# **2007 QUESTIONNAIRE**

### **CONTENTS**

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	4
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)  RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	8
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLESCLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	9 10
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	14
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	15 17
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	20
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	23
INDUSTRY PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR OCCUPATION	24 25
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF OWNER-MANAGER	27
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	32 33
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	38
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
TRAVEL TO WORK	40
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	
SICKNESS	43
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	43
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	44
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	45
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	49

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	55
UNION REPRESENTATION	58
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	58
SECOND JOB	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	63
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
WORK LOCATION	
LOOKING FOR WORK	65
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED).	
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
FULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	79
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	82
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
FULL TIME / PART-TIME	84
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	85
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	85
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED	
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	
TYPE OF COURSE	99
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	100
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION	101
APPRENTICESHIPS	
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK	100
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	
	104 107
SITE OF TRAINING	
SITE OF TRAINING	
SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING	
SITE OF TRAINING  TRAINING FEES  TIME SPENT TRAINING  ADULT LEARNING	
SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING ADULT LEARNING EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	
SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING ADULT LEARNING EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS  HEALTH	
SITE OF TRAINING  TRAINING FEES  TIME SPENT TRAINING  ADULT LEARNING  EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS  HEALTH  HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	
SITE OF TRAINING TRAINING FEES TIME SPENT TRAINING ADULT LEARNING EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS  HEALTH HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	
SITE OF TRAINING  TRAINING FEES  TIME SPENT TRAINING  ADULT LEARNING  EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS  HEALTH  HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	
SITE OF TRAINING  TRAINING FEES  TIME SPENT TRAINING  ADULT LEARNING  EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS  HEALTH  HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES  PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	

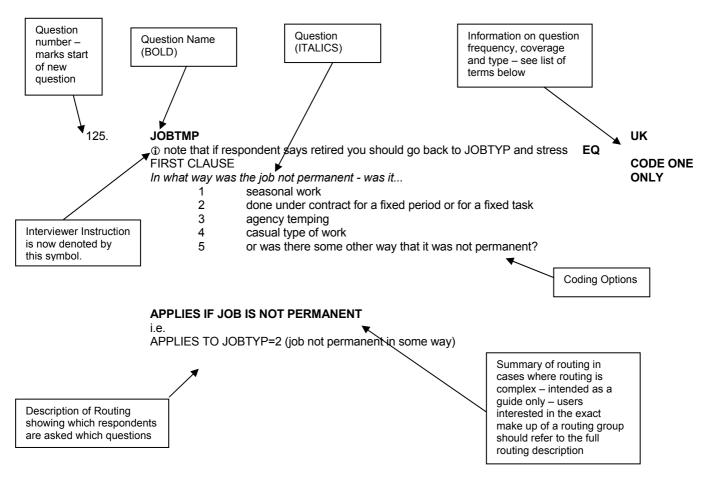
# Labour Force Survey: 2007 Questionnaire

GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)  NET INCOME (MAIN JOB)  GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)  NET INCOME (2ND JOB)	
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	131
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	132
INDEX	133

### STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

### Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Up until the end of 2005 the LFS was run on seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. The timings of guarterly-specific questions have also changed as follows:

Seasonal Quarter now asked in ... Calendar Quarter

December to February (Q4)

March to May (Q1)

January to March (Q1)

April to June (Q2)

July to September (Q3)

September to November (Q3)

October to December (Q4)

The most noticeable change is that the Eurostat Ad Hoc Module will now appear in Q1 (January to March).

Below is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

### **Frequency**

AJ (or other) Question asked in the AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY

EQ Question asked every quarter

EYRS Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008

W1 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found

W5 Question asked in 5th wave ONLY

W1F Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

### Region

UK Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland

GB Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY

ENGLAND Question asked only in England SCOTLAND Question asked only in Scotland WALES Question asked only in Wales

Sth Cal Canal Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Nth Cal Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

#### **Interviewer Instructions**

ASK OR RECORD Ask question unless answer already known

PROMPT AS NECESSARY
RUNNING PROMPT
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
CODE 1<sup>ST</sup> THAT APPLIES

Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options

CODE ONE ONLY } are wanted from the respondent

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PERSONAL Personal response required

PXY Proxy

FORCED Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

### **Government schemes**

ACE Action for Community Employment

TfW Training for Work YT Youth Training (GB)

YTP Youth Training Programme (NI)

#### Other

CSYS Certificate of Sixth Year Studies

FT/PT Full time/part time

PGCE Post Graduate Certificate in Education

Ref wk Reference week

NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for

the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked

NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost.

The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.

MAIN Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost

EUROSTAT Questions required by Eurostat

### HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1.	WV1NUM  ① Enter the number of people living in this household Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	UK EQ W1
2.	CHKST  ① Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school. ① Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB	UK EQ W1
	<ul><li>Yes, checked</li><li>No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)</li></ul>	
	APPLIES TO ALL	
ho	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	RELTXT  ① Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters  APPLES TO ALL	UK EQ W1
4.	TITLE  ① Enter the title of the respondent If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions. Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
5.	FSTNME  ① Enter first name of the respondent.  If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  Respondent name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
6.	SURNME  ① Enter surname of respondent.  If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
7.	SEX Code first that applies  1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	201.00171
8.	DTEOFBTH  ① Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	

9. **AGE** UK Age at end of reference week should be EQ W1 Check with Respondent and enter agreed age **FORCED EUROSTAT** If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more **APPLIES TO ALL** 10. HALLRES UK EQ ① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? W1 Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not be included in this household. **FORCED EUROSTAT** yes 2 no **APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+** UK 11. XMARSTA EQ Are you... W1 1 single, that is never married 2 married and living with husband/wife **ASK OR** 3 a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership **RECORD** 4 married and separated from husband/wife RUNNING PROMPT CODE 1<sup>ST</sup> 5 divorced widowed? 6 7 Spontaneous only - In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated **THAT** from his/her civil partner **APPLIES** 8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved **EUROSTAT** 9 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died **APPLIES TO ALL** MARCHK UK 12. Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household? EQ W1 1 yes ASK OR **RECORD** APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner) 13. **LIVWTH** UK May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? EQ W1 1 yes 2 no **ASK OR** 3 Spontaneous only - same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil **RECORD** Partnership) APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced), 6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years)

February 2007

AND MORE THẦN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

#### 14. **HRPID** UK ① Record if [name] is person in whose name this accomodation owned or rented EQ 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years) relationship matrix UK 15. **HH1** There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and EQ this section is to help find out what these changes are. W1 APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD 16. **R(1-16)** UK I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other. EQ ① Code relationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name] W1 Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. **ASK OR** Also, treat cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple **RECORD** were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership. spouse 2 cohabiting partner son/daughter (incl. adopted) 3 4 step son/daughter 5 foster child 6 son-in-law/daughter-in-law 7 parent / guardian 8 step parent 10 foster parent parent-in-law 11 12 brother or sister (incl. adopted) 13 step brother/sister 14 foster brother/sister 15 brother-in-law/sister-in-law 16 grandchild 17 grandparent 18 other relation other non-relative 19 20 Civil Partner APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD accommodation, owned, rented, tied, furnished 17. **TEN1** UK In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation? EQ ① Make sure answer applies to HRP W1 ①TEL - Running Prompt - read to end of code 5 own it outright 1 2 buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan 3 pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) 4 rent it 5 live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)

#### **APPLIES TO ALL**

squatting

18. TIED

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

EQ

1 yes 2 no

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i e

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code yes. If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code no.

19. LLORD UK
Who is your landlord? EQ

1 the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes? W1

2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company?
 3 employer (organisation) of a household member?
 4 another organisation?
 CODE 1<sup>st</sup>
 THAT APPLIES
 INDIVIDUAL

**PROMPT** 

2006, 2009, ETC

5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?

6 employer (individual) of household member?

7 another individual private landlord?

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. FURN

Is the accommodation provided...

EQ

1 furnished W1

partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only)
 or unfurnished?

RUNNING
PROMPT

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

i.e.

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

### access to motor vehicles

21. USEVCL
Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles?

UK
W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS

①Include company cars – (if available for private use)

1 yes 2 no

### **APPLIES TO ALL**

22. VASK UK

① Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now.
 ② Leave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles.
 ② Enter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or vehicle no longer available.
 W1+W5
 EVERY 3 YRS
 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Memb

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. VEHTEXT UK

⊕ If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle.
 W1+W5
 EVERY 3 YRS
 2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF USEVCL=1 Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. TYPVCL UK W1+W5 I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it... 1 a car **EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC 2 a light van 3 a motor cycle **ASK OR** 4 or some other motor vehicle? **RECORD RUNNING PROMPT APPLIES IF USEVCL=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle 25. **MAINDRV** UK W1+W5 Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? **EVERY 3 YRS** 2006, 2009, ETC 2 person 2 3 person 3 4 etc **APPLIES IF USEVCL=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle 26. PRIVVCL UK For each vehicle in turn W1+W5 Is the [first] vehicle.. 1 privately owned **EVERY 3 YRS** or is it a company car? 2006, 2009, ETC **RUNNING PROMPT APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1** Member of household has use of a car classification of individuals 27. RESPNO UK ① Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent EQ **EUROSTAT** Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16 nationality, citizenship, ethnicity 28. **NTNLTY** UK What is [your / Name's] nationality? EQ 926 UK, British W1 372 Irish Republic **EUROSTAT** Hong Kong 344 156 China Other **APPLIES TO ALL** 29. NATSPEC UK ①- Type in (main) nationality EQ W1 APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) **EUROSTAT** UK 30. **NATO7 Uses Coding Frame** EQ W1 APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) **EUROSTAT** 

To February 2007

31.	In which country were you born?  921 England 924 Wales 923 Scotland 922 Northern Ireland 926 UK, Britain (don't know country) 372 Republic of Ireland 344 Hong Kong 156 China 997 Other  APPLIES TO ALL	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
32.	CRYSPEC ①— Type in country  APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong China)	UK EQ W1 J, EUROSTAT
33.	CRYO7 Uses Coding Frame  APPLIES IF CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong China)	UK EQ W1 , EUROSTAT
34.	CAMEYR Which year did you arrive in this country?  ① If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900  APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)	UK EQ W1 EUROSTAT
35.	NATLDE  What do you consider your national identity to be? You may choose as many as apply. Is it  1 English 2 Scottish 3 Welsh 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other  APPLIES TO ALL	ENGLAND W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
36.	NATLDS What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.  1	SCOTLAND EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT

37.	NATLDW What do you consider your national identity to be? Please as apply.  1 Welsh 2 English 3 Scottish 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other answer	se choose as many or as few	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL		
38.	NATLDO How would you describe your national identity  ① Enter description of national identity		GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6	Other national identity	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 yes 2 no		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 yes 2 no		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
41.	CYMSF Do you speak Welsh 1 daily, 2 weekly, 3 less often, 4 or never?		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF CYMS = 1		
42.	CYMR Can you read Welsh? 1 yes 2 no		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
43.	CYMW Can you write Welsh? 1 yes 2 no		WALES EQ W1F

12 February 2007

**APPLIES TO ALL** 

44.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do you cor 1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British 5 Chinese 6 Other ethnic group	nsider you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
	ETHWH  And to which of these ethnic groups do you  1 British 2 Another white background?	consider you belong?	GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=1	White	
45.	ETHMX  And to which of these ethnic groups do you  1 White + Black Caribbean  2 White + Black African  3 White + Asian, or  4 Another mixed background?	consider you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=2	Mixed	
46.	ETHAS  And to which of these ethnic groups do you  1 Indian 2 Pakistani 3 Bangladeshi, or 4 Another Asian background?	consider you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=3	Asian or Asian British	
47.	ETHBL  And to which of these ethnic groups do you  1 Caribbean 2 African, or 3 Another Black background?	ı consider you belong?	UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=4	Black or Black British	
48.	ETHOTH  Please can you describe your ethnic group  ① – Enter description of ethnic group.		UK EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF ETH01=6 OR ETHWH=2 OR ETHMX=4 OR ETHAS=4 OR ETHBL=3	Other Another white background Another mixed background Another Asian background Another Black background	

49. ETHO2
① Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

UK
EQ
W1F

APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other

OR ETHWH=2 Another white background
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

### <u>religion</u>

50.	RELIG What is you	religion even if you are not currently practising?	GB W1F
	1	Christian	PROMPT AS
	2	Buddhist	NECESSARY
	3	Hindu	
	4	Jewish	
	5	Muslim	
	6	Sikh	
	7	Any other religion	
	8	Or no religion at all	

### English as a second language

Other

51. <b>LANG</b>		JS
What is	your first language at home?	16+
1	English	ASK OR
2	Welsh	RECORD
3	Gaelic	EVERY 3 YRS
4	Ulster Scots / Ullans	2006, 2009, ETC

## APPLIES TO ALL (16+)

		ed any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding	JS UK 16+
1	yes		EVERY 3 YRS
2	no		2006, 2009, ETC

### APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

53.	LANGD2		JS
	What you e	experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your	UK
	education?		16+
	1	yes	<b>EVERY 3 YRS</b>
	2	no	2006, 2009, ETC

### APPLIES TO (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)

# period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

54.	RESTME  How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?  1 Less than 12 months 2 12 months but less than 2 years 3 2 years but less than 3 years 4 3 years but less than 5 years 5 5 years but less than 10 years 6 10 years or more  APPLIES TO ALL		UK EQ EUROSTAT
55.	RESMTH		UK
55.	How many months have [you / Name] lived here?		EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 m	nths)	RECORD EUROSTAT
56.	RESBBY		UK
	Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?  1 yes		EQ ASK OR
	2 no		RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 n	nths)	
57.	M3CRY Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in  1 the UK		UK AJ ASK OR
	2 or somewhere else?  APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	2 MONTHS AGO	RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2	has lived at address less than thre is not a baby born within last 3 more	
58.	M3CRYSPEC Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY		UK AJ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 mon	ths ago)	RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (	OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than thre and is not a baby born within last 3 and was living outside UK 3 month	3 months
59.	M3CRYO Uses Coding Frame		UK AJ MAIN
	APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE	(OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO	EUROSTAT
	IF RESMTH<3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY=2	has lived at address less than thre and is not a baby born within last 3 and was living outside UK 3 month	3 months

15 February 2007

MAIN

**EUROSTAT** 

60. M3AREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest - [enter text]

ASK OR
RECORD

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

61. M3CTY
Which county or borough is that in?

UK
AJ

ASK OR
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
RECORD
MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

62. M3RESC UK

Uses Coding Frame ASK OR RECORD

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

63. OYEQM3

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,

AJ

that is in [date] last year?

1 yes, same place
2 no
3 baby under 1 year

ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

# APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. OYCRY
Twelve months ago were you living in...

AJ

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

MAIN
EUROSTAT

### APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11 has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year OR OYEQM3 = 2 or was not living at same address one year ago

...which can only be the case if... of was not living at same address one year ag

[RESMTH<3 [has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY = 2] and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. OYCRYSPEC UK
Which country was that? [enter text] AJ

ASK OR
APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

66. OYCRYO UK **Uses Coding Frame** ΑJ MAIN APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago) **EUROSTAT** 67. OYAREA UK

Which town or village were you living in then? ΑJ **ASK OR** ⊕ Take nearest [enter text] **RECORD** MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

UK 68. **OYCTY** Which county or borough is that in? ΑJ **ASK OR** APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered RECORD MAIN

**EUROSTAT** 

2006, 2009, ETC

2006, 2009, ETC

69. OYRESC UK **Uses Coding Frame** ΑJ MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

### regional mobility

70. **MOVED** UK Did you move because your existing job was relocated? A.I yes **ASK OR** 2 **RECORD** no **EVERY 3 YRS** 

APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE

**APPLIES IF MOVED=1** 

(SEX=1 AND AGE,65) Male of working age OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) Female of working age AND (RESTME=1) Resident less than 12 months

71. CASHTIM UK Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving? ΑJ **ASK OR** 1 yes **RECORD** no **EVERY 3 YRS** 

72. CASHFUL UK Did your employer cover the full cost of moving? ΑJ **ASK OR** yes 2 no **RECORD** 

**EVERY 3 YRS APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1** 2006, 2009, ETC

## <u>childcare</u>

73.		during the seven days ending Sunday the [D	ATE], did [NAME] attend any	UK OD
	of the follow Code all that 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	at apply - individual prompt playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CH day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ONI nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGE breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF Child AGE holiday scheme/club? children's centre/integrated centres/combine spontaneous only – Boarding School spontaneous only – Other none of the above	LY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] D OVER UNDER 6] D OVER 3 AND UNDER 8] D OVER 2 AND UNDER 13] CHILD OVER 2]	INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF	AGE<15		
74.	CHINF (Can I just of 1 2 9 APPLIES IF	heck,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a reception class? nursery class? none of the above  CHATT=5	Child attended infant's school	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD
				MAIN
75.	1 2 9 <b>APPLIES IF</b>	heck,) at the Primary school, was [name] in a reception class? nursery class? none of the above  CHATT=6 E = 3, OR 4, OR 5	Child attended primary school	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN
		= - 3, OR 4, OR 9		
76.	CTRM (Can I just of 1) 2 3 4 APPLIES IF AND (IF CH AND CHAT	ATT NE 4 T NE 5	Child didn't attend nursery school) Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school))	UK OD ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN

77. CHPEO UK

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) did any of the following people look after ^PName?@A

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously mentioned

- child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- other relatives
- 4 5 childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only - Does not require minding
- none of the above 10

### **APPLIES IF AGE<15**

78. **COTH** (May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

yes 1 2 no

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10** 

None of the above None of the above

**CODE ALL** THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN

UK OD YEARS ODD MAIN

### **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

### type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79.	SCHM04 (Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the on any of the following schemes  1 work-based Training for Young People 2 new Deal 3 work based learning for Adults / Training fo 10 job Skills 15 worktrack 50 any other kind of scheme 66 or none of these? 97 just 16 and non-response this time  APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62		re you  {blanked for >25 and NI} {blanked for under 18} {blanked in NI} {NI ONLY} {NI ONLY}	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
80.	NDTYPE4  (May I just ask,) were you on the HELP <f9> 1 new Deal for Disabled People? 3 new Deal for Lone Parents? 4 new Deal for Young People? 5 new Deal for 25+? 6 new Deal for 50+? 7 new Deal for Partners? 8 or none of the above? 9 don't know  MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)</f9>	(blank fo (blank fo (blank fo	or <25}	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
81.	NEWDEA4  Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you will still on the Gateway or having advisory inte 3 working for an employer in the Public or Pri 4 working for the voluntary sector 5 working for an environmental task force 6 in full time study on an approved course 7 receiving help setting up as self-employed 8 basic Employment Training (BET) 9 education and Training Opportunities (ETO 19 on the Follow Through scheme? 97 don't know	rviews vate Secto	•	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT
82.	i.e. IF SCHM04=2  TECLEC4  May I just check, was that  1 a programme funded by the Learning and S National Council for Education and Learnin 2 a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Entery 3 or was it some other scheme?	g in Wales		GB EQ FORCED

20 February 2007

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. **YTETMP** UK In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you... EQ

- CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT with an employer providing work experience or practical training? 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES** 3 **EUROSTAT** at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project?
- temporarily away from a college or training centre?

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

Northern Ireland and other government training OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

scheme

OR (NEWDEA4=97) ND option not known OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2) LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB** UK In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other EQ paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me **EUROSTAT** 

about? 1 yes

no

2

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

### **MAIN JOB**

# paid/unpaid work in reference week

85.	WRKING  Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days eneither as an employee or as self-employed?  1 yes 2 no	iding Sunday the [date],	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT		
	APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+AND WOMEN AGED 63+				
	i.e. IF MEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+ OR (SCHM04=66) OR (TECLEC4=3) OR (NDTYPE4=1 or3)	Not on government training sche Not on TEC/LEC training schem On ND for Lone Parents or Disa	ne		
86.	JBAWAY Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and return to)?  1  yes 2  no 3  waiting to take up a new job/ business alread	d that you expect to	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT		
	APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)				
87.	OWNBUS  Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the that you own?  1 yes 2 no	: [date]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT		
	APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)				
88.	RELBUSor (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?  1 yes 2 no	,	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT		
	APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)				
89.	EVERWK  Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from cas (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-egovernment scheme.  1 yes 2 no	ual or holiday work mployment or a	UK EQ EUROSTAT		
	APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK i.e.				
	IF (RELBUS=2) OR (YTETJB=2)	Unpaid work not done for relati No paid work done in addition t			

### when left last job

90. LEFTYR
Which year did you leave your last paid job?

UK
EQ

EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

91. LEFTM UK

Which month in that year did you leave? EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

92. LEFTW
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

EQ.

1 yes ASK OR 2 no RECORD

#### APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

### industry

93. ISTATE

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the

EQ

following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then: I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7

[setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing

[on your government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

in the state of th

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7)

Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref

wk

94. **INDD** UK EQ

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or

distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1

Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95 **INDT** UK EQ enter a title for the industry

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RFI BUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

### private/public sector

SECTOR 96. UK And was that... EQ

1 a private firm or business or a limited company

2 or some other kind of organisation?

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

19)

97. SECTRO03 UK

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- 1 a public limited company/plc? (①check it is not sector code 1) ASK OR RECORD
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (① check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- 9 or was it some other kind of organisation?

#### APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

#### occupation

98. OCCT
What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?

EQ

① - Enter job title

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

F (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

EQ

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

99. OCCD
What did you mainly do in your job?

① - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

### employed/self-employed

100. RECJOB UK EQ ①code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT)

or occupation (OccD orOccT)

neither industry or occupation changed at all

3 both changed

5 only industry changed

only occupation changed

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

101. **STAT** UK

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? EQ ASK OR 1 employee 2 self-employed **RECORD** 3 government scheme **FORCED** unpaid family worker **EUROSTAT** 

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

#### 102. PDWAGE UK

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer? EQ

1 yes 2 no

### APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. **SELF** UK (May I just check,) Are you / Were you ... EQ paid a salary or a wage by an agency? **INDIVIDUAL** 2 a sole director of your own limited business? **PROMPT** 3 running a business or a professional practice? **FORCED** 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice? **CODE ALL** 5 working for yourself? **THAT** 6 a sub-contractor? APPLY (UP TO 4) 7 or doing free-lance work? 8 none of the above. APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer) 104. **NITAX** UK Do you pay your own National Insurance or Tax or are these usually deducted EQ by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.? Pay own NI and Tax National Insurance or tax but not both 2 3 NI and Tax deducted by organisation APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer) 105. **HWLNG** UK You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been EQ away. Is it... **ASK OR RECORD** ①— If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2. less than 3 months **EUROSTAT** 1 2 or three months or more? APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week) 106. **FIFSAL** UK EQ How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it... ① If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2. **EUROSTAT** less than half of your salary 2 or half of your salary or more? APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week) whether manager, number of staff 107. **SUPVIS** UK In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other EQ **ASK OR RECORD** ① Do not include people who only supervise: - children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders **FUROSTAT** - animals - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards ves

February 2007 27

2

no

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

UK 108. MANAGE Did you have any managerial duties? EQ **ASK OR** 1 manager foreman / supervisor **RECORD** 2 3 not manager / supervisor APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) 109. **MPNE02** UK How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? EQ 1-10 **EUROSTAT** 11-19 2 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250-499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business) 110. **SOLO** UK Were you working on your own or did you have employees? EQ **ASK OR** on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees RECORD **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) UK How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? EQ **EUROSTAT** 1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 don't know but under 25 4 5 25-49 6 50-249 250 - 4997 8 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees) UK **112. ONETEN** EQ May I just check what the exact number was? **ASK OR** APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS **RECORD** MAIN APPLIES IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) **EUROSTAT** OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

### owner-manager

113. **OMCONT** UK Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company ΑJ **ASK OR RECORD** yes 2 no MAIN **EVERY TWO YRS** APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED 2004, 2006, ETC IF SECTOR = 1 Private firm or business or a limited company SECTRO = 1 AND MANAGE = 1 Employee: manager OR STAT = 2 Self-employed 114. OMROLE UK Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees? ΑJ MAIN 1 yes **EVERY TWO YRS** 2 no 2004, 2006, ETC APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company) 115. **NOCUST** UK Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer? ΑJ **ASK OR** 1 one **RECORD** 2 more than one 3 don't know MAIN APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed) 116. **PREMPA** UK Did your main customer /client employ you before you became self-employed? ΑJ ① (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client - code 'no') 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed) 117. WHYSE UK May I just check, why did you become self-employed? ΑJ **PROMPT AS** ① code main reasons (up to 4) to be independent / a change. **NECESSARY** 1 2 wanted more money. 3 for better conditions of work. 4 family commitments / wanted to work at home. opportunity arose - capital, space, equipment available. 5 6 saw the demand / market. 7 joined the family business. 8 nature of the occupation. 9 no jobs available (locally). 10 made redundant. 11 other reasons. 12 no reason given.

### APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)

UK 118. **FTPTWK** In your (main) job were you working... EQ full-time 1

2 or part-time? **EUROSTAT** 

UK

UK

ΑJ

OD

MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a

> family business Not asked

AND (EVERWK = -9)) Employee or self-employed OR ((STAT=1 or 2) AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk

At or temporarily away from employer or project OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

119. **YPTJOB** 

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> Was it because ...

**THAT APPLIES** 1 you were a student/you were at school? 2 you were ill or disabled? **EUROSTAT** 

you could not find a full-time job? 3

you did not want a full-time job?

#### APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

120. **PTNCRE7** UK May I just ask, was this because JS

suitable care services for children are not available or affordable **CODE ALL** 1 2 suitable care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available THAT APPLY or affordable

3 care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time? MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

### APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

### 121. **YNOTFT**

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

1 you are financially secure, but work because you want to 2 you earn enough working part time

3 you want to spend more time with your family 4

you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time

you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available 5

you have another reason

### APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

UK 122. **YPTCIA** (May I just check,) is the main reason because you were... ΑJ looking after children OD 1

looking after an incapacitated adult 2 3 or some other reason?

CODE 1<sup>st</sup> **THAT APPLIES** 

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3** Wanted to spend more time with their family Domestic commitments which prevent OR YNOTFT=4

MAIN working full-time **EUROSTAT** 

**ASK OR** 

**RECORD** 

UK

**OR YNOTFT=6** Some other reason

### permanent/temporary employment

UK 123. **JOBTYP** 

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... EQ **EUROSTAT** a permanent job

2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

#### **APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

IF ((STAT=1) Employee with current job AND (EVERWK= -9)) Question not asked OR (NEWDEA4=3) Subsidised employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

8, 9, or 19))

124. **JOBTMP** UK ① note that if respondent says retired you should go back to EQ

JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE **CODE ONE** ONLY

In what way was the job not permanent - was it...

seasonal work

- 2 done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping 4 casual type of work
- or was there some other way that it was not permanent? 5

### **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

### 125. WHYTMP6

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because... EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> you had a contract which included a period of training? you had a contract for a probationary period? 2 **THAT APPLIES** 3 you could not find a permanent job? **EUROSTAT** 

you did not want a permanent job? 4

or was there some other reason?

### **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

UK 126. **TEMLEN** How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for? ΑJ less than 1 month MAIN 1 **EUROSTAT** 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 3 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 7 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 10 5 years or more time not fixed yet APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way) when started current employment **127. CONMPY** UK In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? EQ W1 **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME (unless job OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER changes) APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked 128. **CONSEY** UK In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? EQ W1 **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS (unless job changes) APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked 129. **CONMON** UK And which month was that? EQ W1 **EUROSTAT** 

32 February 2007

(unless job changes)

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

### where current job found, whether employed by an agency

130.	D. HOWGET  Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending  Sunday [date] through  1 replying to a job advertisement?  2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  3 a Careers Office?  4 a Jobclub?  5 a private employment agency or business?  6 hearing from someone who worked there?  7 a direct application?  8 or in some other way?			UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES HOWGET	
	APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) AND CONYRLES<=1 AND (CONMLES<12)		Employee or on government scheme Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less		
131.	TMPCON As a tempor 1 2	rary worker, do you have a contract with a yes no	n employment agency?	UK EQ AJ MAIN	

# APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAINED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING REFERENCE WEEK THROUGH A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY OR BUSINESS)

**EUROSTAT** 

132. TMPPAY

Were you being paid for that work...

UK

WINTER

1 by the people you actually did it for

2 or by the private employment agency or business?

### APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

### redundancy

(Please note YRLESS and MLESS are routing variables and not question variables).

133. REDPAID

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

UK
EQ

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

UK 134. REDYLFT Could you tell me the reason you left your last job? EQ **PROMPT AS** 1 you were dismissed 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy **NECESSARY** 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end **EUROSTAT** 4 you resigned 5 you gave up work for health reasons 6 you took early retirement 7 you retired (at or after State Pension age) 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons you left for some other reason APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk OR (YRLESS<=8) 135. **REDYRS** UK EQ May I just check,, is the main reason you left because you were... looking after children or an adult in need of care **ASK OR RECORD** some other personal or family reason? **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS) UK **136. REDANY** Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? EQ 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY) APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, 7 or 8 or 9) health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months 137. REDSTAT UK In that job were you... EQ **CODE ONE** working as an employee? 1 **ONLY** self-employed? APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months

34 February 2007

Made redundant

OR (REDANY=1))

UK

138. REDCLOS

	Did you leav 1 2 3	re because your employer was closing down? or cutting back on staff? or for some other reason?		EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES	
	_	MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB			
	i.e. APPLIES IF AND (MLES OR ((REDYL AND REDPA OR (REDAN	_FT=2) AID=1)	Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant		
139.	REDP Did you rece 1 2 3 4	eive redundancy pay? pay in lieu of notice? or some other kind of payment? no payment		UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY	
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT F	ROM LAST JOB		
	-	_FT=2) AID=1)	Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant		
140.	<b>REDIND</b> Was the job	you were made redundant from in the [IndT] in 1 yes 2 no	dustry?	UK EQ	
		MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB			
	APPLIES IF AND (REDY OR (REDAN	**	Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant		
141.	REDOCC And was you 1 2	ur occupation in that job (a) [OccT]? yes no		UK EQ	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB				
	i.e. APPLIES IF AND (REDY OR (REDAN		Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant		
142.	REDSUPV In your job d employees? 1 2	yes	the work of other	UK EQ	
		STAT=1 (Employee)			
		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

143.	REDMNGE Did you hav 1 2 3	e any managerial duties? manager foreman/supervisor not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD	
	APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)			
144.	RDMPNO2 How many p 1 2	people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1-10 11-19	UK EQ	
	3	20-24		
	4	Don't know but under 25		
	5	25-49		
	6	50-249		
	7 8	250-499 don't know between 50 and 499		
	9	500 or more		
		STAT=1 (Employee)		
1/15	REDSOLO	(,p.:3 <b>,</b> : 3,	UK	
140.		orking on your own or did you have employees?	EQ	
	1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR	
	2	with employees	RECORD	
	APPLIES IF	STAT=2 (Self-employed)		
146.	REDMPN2		UK	
		people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ	
	1 2	1-10 11-19		
	3	20-24		
	4	don't know but under 25		
	5	25-49		
	6	50-249		
	7	250-499		
	8	don't know between 50 and 499		
	9	500 or more		
	APPLIES IF	STAT=2 (Self-employed)		
147.	RDINDD What did the	e firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place	UK EQ	
		vere made redundant?		
	① Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc.			
	and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.			
	APPLIES IF	REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)		
148.	RDINDT	le for the industry	UK EQ	
	Enter a title for the industry  APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)			
	AFFLIES IF	תבטוועט-2 (present industry different from Job where made redundant)		
149.	RDOCCT		UK	
	What was your main job at that time?  ⊕ Enter job title		EQ	
	THE JOD	o uuc		
	<b>APPLIES IF</b>	REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)		

#### 150. **RDOCOD** UK What did you mainly do in that job? ① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job EQ

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

# **HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)**

# 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

151.	HOME (In your main job) do you work mainly  1 in your own home 2 in the same grounds or buildings as yo 3 in different places using home as a bas 4 or somewhere quite separate from hom	ne?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUILDING. i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	f wk f wk
152.	EVHM98  Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for 1 yes 2 no  APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AW		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT
	i.e. IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, works uses home as base, works at a locat home	ks in different places
153.	HOMED (In your main job), have you spent at least one full of Sunday the [date] working  1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF 2 in the same grounds or buildings as yo 3 in different places using home as a bas 4 not worked at home during reference were supplied to the same grounds or buildings as yo 3 in different places using home as a bas 4 not worked at home during reference were supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings as you are supplied to the same grounds or buildings are supplied to the same grounds or bui	HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1 ur home ee?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WE i.e. APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	
154.	TELEQA  Do you use both a telephone and a computer to can  1 yes 2 no	ry out your work at home?	UK AJ MAIN
	<b>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME O</b> i.e.	R USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
	APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)  OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in one home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in using home as a base during ref wk	

155.	TELEQB Would it be possible to work at home (or a telephone and a computer?  1 yes 2 no	use home as a base) without using both a	UK AJ MAIN
	APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telepho	one and computer for work at home)	
156.	ATFROM Do you work  1 for your family busines 2 for an outside firm or o 3 or on your own account	organisation nt?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT i.e.	HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
	APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) OR (HOMED=1or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in diff places using home as a base Worked at home during ref wk, worked in or places using home as a base during ref wk	lifferent
157.	SMESIT Do you  1 own or rent a business 2 have a live-in job 3 or have accommodation prov	vided by your employer?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WO	ORKS AT HOME	
	i.e. APPLIES IF (HOME=2) (OR (HOMED=2)	Works mainly in grounds or building of hon Works in grounds or buildings of home dur	
<u>wor</u>	k location		
158.	WKTOWN Which city, town or village is your place of Take nearest. in london try to get name (e.g. place within borough)		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a locati	on separate from home)	
159.	WKCTY And which county/city is that in?		UK EQ ASK OR
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a locati	on separate from home)	RECORD
160.	WKPL99  ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 9 first code	999997 and list	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a locati	on separate from home)	EUROSTAT
161.	WKABRC  ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 1  APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works al		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT

## **TRAVEL TO WORK**

# transport as a barrier to employment

162.	DRIVL		UK
	Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?		W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS
	1	yes	2006, 2009 ETC
	2	no	

### **APPLIES TO ALL**

163. <b>DRFP</b>		UK
Is it for a	a full or provisional licence?	W1+W5
Take highest licence only		EVERY 3 YRS
1	full Licence	2006, 2009 ETC
2	provisional licence	

### APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

164.	DLTYP Is it for a car	, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?	UK W1+W5
	1	car (manual)	<b>EVERY 3 YRS</b>
	2	car (automatic only)	2006, 2009 ETC
	3	both Car and Motorcycle	
	4	motorcycle	
	5	car with appropriate adaptations	
	6	moped (only)	

#### APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

165.	1 2	f the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport? yes no F UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009 ETC PROMPT AS NECESSARY
166.	TREFEMF Have you t 1 2	urned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport? yes no	UK W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC

# APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

167.	TREFT		UK
	What son	t of transport difficulties were these?	W1+W5
	1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
	2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
	3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
	4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
	5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
	6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
	7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
	8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
	9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
	10	personal safety concerns	
	11	other	

## APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

168. TDIFEMP UK

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?

1 yes

W1+W5

EVERY 3 YRS

2 no **2006, 2009, ETC** 

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

**EVERWK=RESPONSE** 

169. TRDSAME UK

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?

OD(EYRS)

yes

no

EVERY 3 YRS

2006, 2009, ETC

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

170.**TDIFT(1-6)** 

W1+W5 What sort of transport difficulties were these? **EVERY 3 YRS** 1 too far 2 do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.) 2006, 2009, ETC 3 unable to drive **PROMPT AS** cost of fuel 4 **NECESSARY** 5 lack of parking facilities **CODE ALL** 6 traffic congestion / roadworks **THAT APPLY** 

7 inadequate public transport ASK OR cost of using public transport RECORD

9 personal physical difficulties/disability

10 personal safety concerns

11 other

#### APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

### method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

171. TRVTME UK

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

OD EVERY YR

AND EQ W1+W5

EVERY 3 YRS:

# APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4) Works at a location separate from home

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

2006, 2009, ETC

172. **TRVMTH** 

How do you usually travel to work?

- car/van/minibus/works van
   motorbike/moped/scooter
- 3 bicycle
- 4 bus/coach/private bus
- 5 taxi
- 6 railway train
- 7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
- 8 walk
- 9 other way of travelling

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) In different places using home as a base, works at a

location separate from home

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector), voluntary

sector, environmental task force, assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

173. **TRVDRV** 

Do you travel...

1 as a driver2 as a passenger

3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ, W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC

UK

**OD EVERY YR** 

**EVERY 3 YRS:** 

2006, 2009,ETC

**METHOD ONLY** 

**CODE MAIN** 

AND EQ, W1+W5

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

# **SICKNESS**

UK

# incidence, duration of sickness

174. **ACTWKDY** 

February 2007

17-7.	In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work?  1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday 8 not working at all 9 scheduled working days not relevant		EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF i.e.	WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOV	ERNMENT SCHEME	
	IF ((WRKING OR (JBAWA OR (OWNB	AY=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Unpaid work for own business	m it in ref wk
	OR (RELBU OR (YTETM	JS=1) JP=1 or 2 or 4)	Unpaid work for relatives busines Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e based work training	roject based work
	,	EA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) B=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Subsidised employment, volunta environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to that dor Scheme	d self employment
175.	ILLWK In that week 1 2	r, did you have any days off work because you w yes no	ere sick or injured?	UK EQ FORCED
	APPLIES IF	ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working	g days not relevant)	
176.	ILLDAYS Which days 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	were they? Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday		UK EQ RECORD ALL DAYS THAT APPLY EUROSTAT

43

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

# **HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)**

#### incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

177. **EVEROT**Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

EQ

1 yes 2 no

**APPLIES IF IN WORK** 

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

**EUROSTAT** 

EQ

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

178. TOTUS1

How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your

EQ

(main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

179. USUHR UK

Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you EQ

[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

180. POTHR UK

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

181. UOTHR UK

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

182. TOTUS2

UK If total is not [sum] check that ... EQ **EUROSTAT** Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]

Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]

Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

#### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

### actual hours worked

UK 183. **TOTAC1** 

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did EQ **EUROSTAT** you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=2) Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training,

on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

UK 184. **ACTHR** Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you EQ

actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 or more

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

99 = don't know or refusal

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training.

on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

45 February 2007

Scheme

185. ACTPOT UK

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending
Sunday the [date]?

EQ
EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

EQ

Scheme

186. ACTUOT UK

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending

Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

99 = don't know or refusal

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

187. TOTAC2

If total is not [sum] check that...

EQ

If total is not [sum] check that...

Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]

Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]

Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk

THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)

Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

**RECORD** 

**EUROSTAT** 

Scheme

## reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

188. YLESS6
What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away
from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

UK
EQ
ASK OR

number of hours worked/overtime varies

2 bank holiday

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 parental leave5 other leave/holiday6 sick or injured

7 attending a training course away from own workplace

8 started new job/ changed jobs

9 ended job and did not start new one that week
10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

13 other personal/family reasons

14 other reasons

#### APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2

OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND

TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work

training

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

189. **MATLVE** UK

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])... ΑJ

**CODE ONE** a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence) 2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)? **ONLY** 3 don't know MAIN

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE** 

other reasons

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 Maternity leave/paternity leave

AND SEX=2) Female

190. **YMORE** UK

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending EQ Sunday the [date]? **ASK OR** variable hours worked **RECORD** 1 2 overtime MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

3

IF ((WRKING=1 paid work in ref. Week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 Employer based work training, Project based work

training

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

191. VARYHR UK Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week? EQ

**EUROSTAT** 1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT **PREVIOUSLY STATED** 

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

AND (YMORE NE 1) Variable hours not worked

AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16 and non response this time

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

**EUROSTAT** 

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### **EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

## shift work, shift pattern

192. SHFTWK99

)For 'always', use code 1

Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

1 most of the time

2 occasionally

3 or never?

UK AJ MAIN

UK AJ

MAIN

**PROMPT AS** 

**NECESSARY** 

EUROSTAT RUNNING PROMPT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

193. **SHFTYP** 

What type of shift pattern do you work?

1 three-shift working

- 2 continental shifts
- 3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts
- 4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
- 5 split shifts
- 6 morning shifts
- 7 evening or twilight shifts
- 8 night shifts
- 9 weekend shifts
- 10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

UK 194. FLEX9D Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. ΑJ OD

In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

**CODE UP** flexitime (flexible working hours) 2 annualised hours contract **TO 3** MAIN

3 term time working **RUNNING PROMPT** 

4 job sharing 5 a nine-day fortnight

6 a four-and-a-half day week

7 zero hours contract R none of these?

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work

training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

8, 9, or 19))

UK 195. **LSSOTH** 

Was this timeyou took off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or Δ.Ι annualised hour's entitlement? MAIN

**EUROSTAT** 

① Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13) Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other

leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other

reasons

AND (FLEX9D = 1OR 2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

UK 196. **DAYSPZ** 

ΑJ On how many (different) days per week do you usually work? OD

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT MAIN

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 41/2 day week

# Days worked

197.	USUWRKM  Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work  1 during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)  2 during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts)  AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)  3 at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts)  AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most of the time)		UK AJ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT	
	_	O RESPONDENTS IN WORK		
	i.e.	0.4)	Bill of the of the	
	IF ((WRKIN	,	Paid work in ref wk	a it in rafuul
	OR (JBAWA OR (OWNB	•	Has a job/business but away fron Unpaid work for own business in	
	OR (OWNE	•	Unpaid work for relative's business	
	`	MP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from empl	
	0.11(1.121.11	161 2 61 1)	based work training	oyor or project
	OR (NEWD	EA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector, voluenvironmental task force or assisted seemployment	
	OR (YTETJ	B=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	Work done in addition to that don Scheme	e on New Deal
198.	EVENG Thinking about 1 2 3	out the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDA' half or more of the total time you worked was in or less than half? SPONTANEOUS: No time worked in evening in	the evening	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF USUWRKM=2 (usually works in the evening			
i.e.	IF (USUWR	K = 2)	Normal work pattern involves work evening	king during the
199.	NIGHT Thinking about 1 2 3	out the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDA' half or more of the total time you worked was at or less than half? SPONTANEOUS: No time worked at night in pa	night	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
	APPLIES IF	USUWRKM=3 (usually works at night		
i.e.	IF (USUWR	K = 3)	Normal work pattern involves wor	king at night

200. **EVDAY** 

Do you ever work during the daytime?

1 yes

UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 1) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the day

201. **EVEVE** 

(Do you ever work) during the evening?

1 yes 2 no UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN

#### **EUROSTAT**

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

(TETMF=1012014)

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the evening

UK 202. EVNGHT (Do you ever work) at night? ΑJ **ASK OR** 1 yes **RECORD** 2 no MAIN APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING **EUROSTAT** THE NIGHT i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night 203. WCHDAY UK (May I just check,) on which days do you usually work... ΑJ Monday **CODE ALL** THAT APPLY 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday MAIN 4 Thursday **EUROSTAT** 5 Friday 6 Saturday Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

February 2007 53

Does not usually work on 7 different days

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

#### 204. **SATDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Saturdays <u>UK</u> did you work?" ΑJ MAIN 1 two or more **EUROSTAT** 2 one

3 none, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks

#### **APPLIES IF WCHDAY=6 (Saturday)**

#### 205. **SUNDY**

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Sundays UK did you work? ΑJ MAIN 1 two or more **EUROSTAT** 2 one

3 none, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

#### **APPLIES IF WCHDAY=7 (Sunday)**

UK 206. **EVSAT** Do you ever work on Saturdays? ΑJ

MAIN yes 2 no **EUROSTAT** 

#### APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 6) Usually does not work on Saturdays AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

208. **EVSUN** 

UK Do you ever work on Sundays? ΑJ MAIN 1 ves **EUROSTAT** 2 no

#### APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based

work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self employment

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

Scheme

19))

AND (WCHDAY NE 7) Usually does not work on Sundays AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

## holiday entitlement

209. HOLS

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?

(Please exclude public holidays.)

MAIN

•

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES** 

ı.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1) Employee

210. BHOLCHK

© Interviewer check

UK

OD

We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace])

YEARS ODD

Is this correct?

yes 2 no

#### **APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

UK

AND (STAT=1) Employee

211. BHOLCOR

① Interviewer check

① Interviewer check
 OD
 Select appropriate public holiday pattern
 Bank holiday applying to respondent
 YEARS ODD

1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays)

English & Welsh (standard UK bank ho
 Scottish (2 days at New Year's)

3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12<sup>th</sup>)

4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern.

5 Don't Know

#### APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

212. BANK
Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during
the period 1st December 2006 – 31 August 2007 (inclusive)?

MAIN

1 yes YEARS ODD
2 no

#### **APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR NEWDEA4=3 Subsidised employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1) Employee

213.	BNKHOL On which of the following days did you work  1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2007 – Not Scotland)? 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2007 – Scotland)? 3 July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2007 – NI)? 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2007)? 5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2007)? 6 Easter Monday (Mon 9 Apl 2007)? 7 Good Friday (Fri 6 Apl 2007)? 8 St Patrick's Day (Sat 17 Mar 2007 – NI)? 9 2 <sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2007 – Scotland)? 10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2007)? 11 Boxing Day (Tue 26 Dec 2007)? 12 Christmas Day (Mon 25 Dec 2007)?	UK OD MAIN CODE UP TO ELEVEN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 month AND IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK	s)
214.	BNKHOLF On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2006 to 31st August 2007 (inclusive)?  APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 mont	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD hs)
	APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD	•
215.	BHPAID  Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?  1 yes 2 no 3 some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
216.	APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  BHNOTA  IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for [Display relevant dates]  1 all of them? 2 some of them? 3 or none of them?  IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)  Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for [Display relevant dates]  1 all of them? 2 some of them? 3 or none of them?  MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)  i.e.  APPLIES IF BANK = 2	UK OD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES MAIN YEARS ODD
217.	APPLIES IF BANK = 2 OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL  BHNOTB On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate?  1	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD

#### 218. **BHNOTC**

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2 (May I just check,) Why were you not paid? UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD

### IF BHNOTA=2

(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?

1 only receive pay for actual days worked
2 do not usually work on those days

- 3 had not started current job
- other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

#### UNION REPRESENTATION

### incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

219. <b>UNION</b>	I	UK
Are yοι	u a member of a trade union or staff association?	OD
1	yes	MAIN
2	no	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

DR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public /

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

MAIN

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

220. TUPRES

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff
association?

UK

OD

MAIN

1 yes 2 no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

221. **TUCOV**Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements

OD

between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

1 yes2 no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref w

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment)

OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme

#### **SECOND JOB**

222. **SECJOB** UK In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other EQ

**FOR CURRENT** paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have **JOBS ONLY** just told me about? **EUROSTAT** 

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) Employee, self employed, government scheme Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Scheme

223. **Y2JOB** UK Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]? EQ

yes, changed jobs during week **EUROSTAT** 

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

## industry, occupation

224. INDD2 UK

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make EQ

or do (at the place where you worked)?

① Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or

distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

225. INDT2 UK

 Enter a title for industry of second job EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

226. OCCT2 UK What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])? EQ

Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

227. OCCD2 UK EQ

What did you mainly do in your second job?

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

228. **RECJB2** UK

① Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (INDD2 or INDT2) EQ or occupation (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

- neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- 3 both changed
- 5 only industry changed
- 7 only occupation changed
- no second job last wave

# employed/self-employed

UK 229. **STAT2** In your second job were you... EQ

1 working as an employee **EUROSTAT** 

or were you self-employed 2

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

230. **JOBTYP2** UK

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job... FΩ

1 a permanent job

2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)

AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

231.	Note that if t (JOBTYP2) 1 2 3 4 5	the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question and stress the first clause seasonal work done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task agency temping casual type of work or was there some other way that it was not permanent?  F JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY ASK OR RECORD
<u>whe</u>	ether mar	nager, number of staff	
232.	employees? ① Do not in - children, e - animals	do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other aclude people who only supervise: e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	1 2	yes no	
	_	STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
000			1117
233.	MANAG2 Did you hav 1 2 3	re any managerial duties? manager foreman/supervisor not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
234.	MPNES02 How many p 1 2 3 4 5	people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? 1-10 11-19 20-24 don't know but under 25 25-49	UK EQ
	6 7 8 9	50-249 250 – 499 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more	
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
235.	1 2	orking on your own or did you have employees? on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
	ADDI IEG IE	DESDONDENT IS SELE EMPLOYED IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> TOR LE STAT2-2	

February 2007 61

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2

#### 236. MPNSS02 UK How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? EQ 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 499don't know between 50 and 499 8

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

## actual hours worked

meal breaks?

500 or more

237. ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]

in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude

EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 = Don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS  $2^{ND}$  JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

## **HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)**

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

238.	HOME2		UK
	(In your s	econd job) Do you work mainly	EQ
	1	in your own home	ASK OR
	2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD
	3	in different places using home as a base	MAIN
	4	or somewhere quite separate from home?	

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS $2^{ND}$ JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

239. HOMED2

(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you

AJ

(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you
spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

MAIN

- 1 in your own home
- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS $2^{ND}$ JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Concine

240. TELQA2

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

AJ

MAIN

2 no

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

241. TELQB2

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

MAIN

yes 2

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

242. ATFRM2 UK
Do you work... AJ

for your family business
ASK OR
for an outside firm or organisation
or on your own account?

ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different

places using home as a base during ref wk

MAIN

ASK OR

**RECORD** 

243. SMEST2
Do you...

1 own or rent a business
2 have a live-in job

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN $2^{\rm nd}$ JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

3

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2<sup>nd</sup> paid job
OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

## work location

244. WKTOW2

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

EQ

# APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

or have accommodation provided by your employer?

i.e.

HOME2=4

① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (eg. place within borough, not just the borough)

245. WKCTY2

And which county/city is that in?

EQ.

# APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

#### LOOKING FOR WORK

## reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

246. DIFJOB

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT

1 yes 2 no

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

**EUROSTAT** 

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) Work done in addition to government training scheme

247. ADDJOB UK
Were you looking... EQ

1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job EUROSTAT

2 or for an additional job?

#### APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

# 248. LOOKM UK

Why were you looking for another job?

- present job may come to an end present job is to fill in time before finding another job pay unsatisfactory in present job EUROSTAT
- 4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
- 5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
- 6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
- 7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
- 8 other reasons

#### APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

# 249. PREFHR In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than EQ

in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

- 1 longer
- 2 shorter
- 3 the same
- 4 don't know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

UK

250. **LESPAY** EQ Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay? yes would still prefer shorter hours MAIN 1 2 no would not prefer shorter hours don't know 3 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS IF ((LOOKM =6) Wants shorter hours OR(PREFHR = 2))Prefers shorter hours under-employment 251. **UNDEMP** UK Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime EQ or enhanced pay rates - if you were given the opportunity? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB DIFJOB=2 OR DK UK 252. **UNDHRS** How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like EQ **EUROSTAT** to work each week? 97 = 97 or more 99 = Don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours OR (LOOKM=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job 253. UNDY98 UK May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or FO for an additional job? **CODE ALL** would like to work longer hours but in your existing job **THAT APPLY PROMPT AS** 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience 3 believe that no work is available nearby **NECESSARY** 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken **EUROSTAT** 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business 7 have health problems 8 do not want to look for work immediately other reason? 9

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

254.	<ul> <li>UNWYMN</li> <li>①Code main method from those coded at previous question</li> <li>1 would like to work longer hours but in your exis</li> <li>2 feel there is no work available given your quality</li> <li>3 believe that no work is available</li> <li>4 are waiting for results of examinations you have</li> <li>5 are waiting for the results of an application for a rewaiting for the outcome of measures to state have health problems</li> <li>8 do not want to look for work immediately</li> <li>9 other reason</li> </ul>	ting job fications and/or experience e already taken a job	UK EQ
255.	UNDST IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours an If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) within two weeks?  1	could you start working them	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LII i.e. IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))  OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5)) OR (ADDJOB=2)) OR (UNDEMP=1)	Looking for a different or addition New job to replace main job with is not the prime/sole reason New job to replace main job war Looking for an additional job Prefer longer hours if given oppor	longer hours but this ts longer hours
256.	UNDNST  Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because y  1 must complete education or training?  2 cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks?  UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)  3 are looking after your family / home?  4 have health problems?  5 other reason  APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or reason)	(NOT OFFERED IF	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON ONLY
257.	UNDSKHR Have you approached your employer about working more h 1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WAR i.e. IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given opportunity wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	ortunity

258.	UNDABL Is your emp 1 2	loyer able to increase your hours in this way? yes no		UK EQ		
	APPLIES IF	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS				
	i.e. IF (UNDEM OR (LOOK) OR PREFH AND STAT=	M=4) R=1)	Prefer longer hours if given oppor Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	tunity		
259.	(with your colors) 1 2 3 4 5	ask,) What is the main reason that you have not ta urrent employer)? must complete education or training looking after family / home health problems other reason don't know		UK EQ		
	APPLIES IF	F UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase ho	urs)			
260.		her reasons		UK AJ MAIN		
	APPLIES IF	EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up	extra hours available and wante	d)		
261.	LESPAY2 Would you p 1 2	prefer to work shorter hours than at present in you yes no	r current job?	UK EQ		
		IFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) IMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours)				
262.	LESPAY3 Would that s 1 2	still be true even if it meant less pay? yes no		UK EQ		
	APPLIES IF	LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours)				
263.	OVHRS How many t 97 99	fewer hours would you like to work in that / your cu = 97 or more = don't know or refusal	urrent job?	UK EQ		
	APPLIES IF OR IF LESF	LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay) PAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for l	ess pay)			
264.	OVST If you found 1 2	a job which let you work fewer hours, could you s yes no	tart in two weeks?	UK EQ		
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS					
	i.e. IF ((LESPA) OR (LESPA		Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present even	en if less pay		

265.	OVNST  What is the main reason why you could not start in two week  must complete education or training  cannot leave your current job within two weeks  are looking after your family/home  have health problems  other reason	ks?	UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON	
	APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replace	cement job with shorter hours in	two weeks) OR DK	
266.	OVSKHR Have you approached your employer about working fewer h 1 yes 2 no	ours each week?	UK EQ	
	APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS			
	i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present ev Employee		
267.	OVABL Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?  1 yes 2 no		UK EQ	
	APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS i.e.			
	IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present ev Employee		
paid work/government scheme (unemployed)				
268.	LOOK4 Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day] any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?  1 yes 2 no	l, were you looking for	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB			
	OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))	Not in paid work in ref wk but has past, never had a job Unpaid work for relative's busines Unpaid work for own business in	ss in ref wk	
269.	LKYT4or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a gove 1 yes 2 no	ernment scheme?	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT	
APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk) AND AGE=16-59				

### reasons for not looking

Were you	waiting to tak	e up a job that you had already obtained	d?	EQ
1	yes			EUROSTAT
2	no			
APPLIES	IF RESPOND	ENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PL	ACE ON GOVERNMENT TRA	AINING
SCHEME	IN THE FOU	R PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE	AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 7	0 OR FEMALE AG
	AND UNDER			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
UVER 33	AND DINDER	00		

GED

i.e.

270. WAIT

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks

before ref wk)

OR ((LOOK4=2)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

UK

**EUROSTAT** 

**CODE ALL** 

**THAT APPLY** 

Males Females

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2))))

271. **JOBBEG** 

UK And will you be starting your new job... EQ within three months or **ASK OR** 1 2 more than three months? **RECORD EUROSTAT** 

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

UK 272. **LIKEWK** EQ

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

1 yes

2 no

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

UK 273. **NOLOWA** May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks EQ

- waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a 1 training agent?
- 2 student?
- 3 looking after the family/home?
- 4 temporarily sick or injured?
- 5 long-term sick or disabled?
- 6 believes no job available? not yet started looking?
- 7 8 doesn't need employment?
- 9 retired from paid work?
- 10 any other reason?

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

274. **NOLWM** UK May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks EQ 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent EUROSTAT 2 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 believes no job available 7 not yet started looking 8 doesn't need employment 9 retired from paid work any other reason APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job) 275. **NOLWF** UK May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because OD you were caring for children below school age **EUROSTAT** 1 you were caring for other children 2 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason? 4 APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME. 276. NWNCRE UK May I just check, is this because suitable care services OD **CODE ALL THAT** are not available or affordable? 1 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? **APPLY** care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work? **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE). employed/self-employed UK 277. **LKSELA** EQ Were you looking for work... **EUROSTAT** 1 as an employee 2 or as self-employed? no preference APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk 278. **LKSELC** UK Will you be working ... EQ **EUROSTAT** as an employee 1 2 or as self employed?

February 2007 71

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

# full / part-time

279	Were you looking for  1 full-time 2 or part-time (work)? 3 no preference	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered	
280	LKFTPC  Will you be working  1 full-time 2 or part-time?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered	
281.	AXPA  If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?  1 yes, would accept a part-time job 2 no, would not accept a part-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)	
282.	AXPB  If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?  1 yes, would accept a part-time job 2 no, would not accept a part-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)	
283	AXFA  If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?  1 yes, would accept a full-time job 2 no, would not accept a full-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)	
284	AXFB  If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?  1 yes, would accept a full-time job 2 no, would not accept a full-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

# main method(s) of seeking work

285.	METHMP In the four w 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 14	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Empty visit a Careers Office? visit a Jobclub? have your name on the books of a private employadvertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on answer advertisements in newspapers, journals (If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 callowed) study situations vacant columns in newspapers, apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions wait for the results of an application for a job? do anything else to find work?	ployment Agency Office?  Dyment agency? the internet? or on the internet? Doccupies final space  journals or on the internet?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT	
	APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK			
	i.e. IF ((DIFJOE OR (LOOK4 AND ((LKSE OR (LKSEL OR (LKYT4	l=1)) ELA=1) C=1))	Seeking different or additional pa Seeking paid work in 4 wks before Seeking work as employee Will be working as employee Seeking place on government so before ref wk	e ref wk	
286.	MAINME ① Code ma 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 14	in method from those coded at previous question visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Empty visit a Careers Office visit a Jobclub?  have your name on the books of a private emploadvertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on answer advertisements in newspapers, journals study situations vacant columns in newspapers, apply directly to employers?  ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions wait for the results of an application for a job? do anything else to find work?	ployment Agency Office?  byment agency? the internet? or on the internet? journals or on the internet?	UK EQ FORCED	
	APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)				
287.	INETME May I just cl the internet: 1 2	neck, did any of the methods you used to look for yes no	work involve using	UK EQ	

288. **METHSE** UK In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... EQ advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? CODE ALL 6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **THAT APPLY** look for premises or equipment for a job? **INDIVIDUAL** 11 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? **PROMPT** 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? **FORCED** do anything else to find work? **EUROSTAT** 

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

14

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2))

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

#### 289. MAINMS

14

<ul><li>Main m</li></ul>	nethod from those coded at previous question	UK
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	EQ
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

do anything else to find work?

290.	METHAL		UK
	In the four v	weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things	EQ
	1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	CODE ALL
	2	visit a Careers Office?	THAT APPLY
	3	visit a Jobclub?	INDIVIDUAL
	4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	PROMPT
	5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
	6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
		① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space	
		allowed)	
	7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	

- 8 apply directly to employers?
- ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs? 9
- 10 wait for the results of an application for a job?
- look for premises or equipment for a job? 11
- 12 seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
- try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? 13
- do anything else to find work?

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=3)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk No preference over employed/ self employee

### 291. **MAINMA**

WAINWA		
<ul><li>Code ma</li></ul>	in method from those coded at previous question	UK
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

## APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

	ES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE N METHOD OF SEEKING WORK	UK EQ FORCED
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	
2	visit a Careers Office	
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

## APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

# availability to start work

OR (JBAWAY=3)

OR (WAIT=1) OR (DIFJOB=1)

	-					
293.	START				UK	
	If a job o	r a place or	n a government scheme h	ad been available in the week	EQ	
	ending S	unday the	[date], would you have be	en able to start within 2 weeks?	<b>EUROSTAT</b>	
	1	yes				
	2	no				
	APPLIES	APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB				
	i.e.					
	IF (LOOP	<b>&lt;</b> 4=1)		Seeking paid work in 4 wks	s before ref wk	
	OR (LKY	T4=1)		Seeking place on governm before ref wk		
	OR (LIKE	EWK=1)		Not seeking work but woul	d like a iob	

February 2007 75

Waiting to start work in ref wk

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

Waiting to start work

294. **YSTART** UK Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? EQ must complete education **CODE MAIN** 1 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks **REASON ONLY** looking after the family/home **EUROSTAT** 3 temporarily sick or injured 4 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 other reason

### APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

295. **YSTRTF** UK OD (May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because... you were caring for children below school age MAIN 1

you were caring for other children 2

- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- or some other reason? 4

## APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

UK 296. **FUTWK** Do you think you will work in the future? EQ **PROMPT AS** 1 Definitely (will work in the future) Probably (will work in the future) **NECESSARY** 3 Probably not (work in the future) 4 Definitely not (work in the future) 5 Don't know / Can't say

### APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks IF (LOOK4=1 AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks OR (LOOK4=2 Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

297. **FWKWEN** UK When do you think this might be... EQ

Within the next year 1

- 2 More than one year but less than five
- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

# duration of job search

	ave you been looking for paid work/a place on a additional or replacement job? not yet started less than 1 month 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more	government	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOE i.e.  IF (DIFJOB=1) OR (((LOOK4=1) OR (LKYT4=1)) AND (JBAWAY NE 3))		Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	vere you looking for paid work/an additional or renot yet started less than 1 month 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 3 years but less than 4 years 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more	placement job?	UK EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

## activity before seeking work

300. BEFOR

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

EQ.

1 working
2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
3 looking after the family or home
CODE ONE ONLY
(MAIN ACTIVITY)
EUROSTAT

4 or were you doing something else?

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF LKTIMA=2 through11
OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far

Time taken to find job

Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start

work/scheme in ref wk

At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away

from college/training centre in ref wk

301.BEFORF
(May I just check), was the reason you were not working because...

EQ

1 you were caring for children below school age

- you were caring for other children
- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

### BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

UK 302. **STTBEN** EQ I would now like to ask you about state benefits and /tax credits that you may be receiving **CODE1 TO** or claiming. CONTINUE APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 **AND 69** IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week UK 303. **BENFTS** In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits EQ or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance **EUROSTAT** Credits) 1 yes 2 nο APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week 304. TPBEN03[1-9] UK Which of the following types of benefit (or tax credits) were you claiming EQ ASK OR Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits? 2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)? **RECORD** 3 Sickness or Disability benefits? **CODE ALL** THAT APPLY 4 State Pension? 5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)? 6 7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)? Tax credits? 8 Other? **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS** i.e. BENFTS=1 UK 305. UNEMBN[1-2] In the week ending Sunday the [date) were you claiming... EQ Job seeker's Allowance **ASK OR RECORD** 1 2 or National Insurance Credits? CODE ALL **THAT APPLY** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR **EUROSTAT NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS** i.e. TPBEN03=1

**306. JSATYP** UK Was your Job seeker's Allowance... EQ contributory JSA 1 2 income based JSA or both? 3 4 don't know APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE UNEMBN=1 307. **JSADUR** UK ...and how long have you been claiming JobSeeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits EQ less than 1 month 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 7 2 years but less than 3 years 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS i.e. TPBEN03=1 **308. INCSUP** UK (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a.. EQ sick person **ASK OR** 2 pensioner **RECORD** 3 lone parent or any other form or premium of income support? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person) i.e. TPBEN03=2 UK 309. SKDSBN3[1-7] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ Incapacity Benefit? **ASK OR** 2 Severe Disablement Allowance? **RECORD** 4 Statutory Sick Pay? **CODE ALL** 5 Invalid Care Allowance? **THAT APPLY** 7 Disability Living Allowance? Attendance Allowance? 8 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=3

310. PENBEN3[1-4]  (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming  1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension?  2 Widowed Parents' Allowance?  3 Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?  4 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS i.e. TPBEN03=4	
311. FAMLY03[1-3] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming  1 Guardian's Allowance? 4 Maternity Allowance 5 Statutory Maternity Pay  APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS i.e. TPBEN03=5	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
312. HSNGGB[1-2]  (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming  1 Housing Benefit? 2 Council Tax Benefit?  APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=7	GB EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
313. HSNGNI[1-2] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming  1 Rent or rate rebate? 2 Rate rebate?  APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=7	NI EQ ASK OR RECORD ONE ONLY
314. NTAXCRD5  Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?  1 Yes 2 No	UK EQ
APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLA (BENFTS=1)	AIMING BENEFITS
315. CCTC5  Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?  1 yes 2 no	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

February 2007 81

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.

i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

## **EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

### **APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97**

## industry, occupation

317. OYSIND	UK
Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as your last job?	AJ
1 yes, the same	MAIN
2 no, different	EUROSTAT

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

318. OYINDD	UK
What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly	AJ
make or do (at the place where you worked)?	MAIN
Describe fully - probe manufacturing processing or distribution:	

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

## APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

319. OYINDT	UK
<ul> <li>Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago</li> </ul>	AJ
	ΜΔΙΝ

## APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

320. OYSOCC	UK
Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last	AJ
week/in your last job?	MAIN

yes, exactly the same no, different

## APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

321. OYOCCT	UK
What was your (main) job 12 months ago?	AJ
① Enter job title	MAIN

## APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

322. OYOCCD  What did you mainly do in that job? ① - Check special qualifications/training  APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ MAIN
employed/self-employed	
323. OYSTAT  (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you  1 working as an employee 2 or were you self-employed?  APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
whether manager, number of staff	
<ul> <li>324. OYSUPVI In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?</li> <li>① Do not include people who only supervise: - children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders - animals - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards</li> </ul>	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
1 yes 2 no	
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago	
325. OYMNGE  Did you have any managerial duties?  1 manager 2 foreman/supervisor 3 not manager/supervisor  APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
326. <b>OYMPE02</b> How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?  1 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 6 50-249 7 250 – 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more	UK AJ MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)	
327. OYSOLO  Were you working on your own or did you have employees?  1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees 2 with employees	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)	EUROSTAT

#### UK 328. **OYMPS02** AJ MAIN How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 4998 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

## full time / part-time

329. <b>OYFTPT</b>		UK
In that job	12 months ago, were you working	AJ
1	full-time	MAIN
2	or part-time?	

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

### **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

## qualifications currently held

330. QUALCH	15	UK
I would no	ow like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you	EQ
have any	qualifications	CODE ALL
1	from school, college or university?	THAT APPLY
2	connected with work?	INDIVIDUAL
3	from government schemes?	PROMPT
4	from an apprenticeship?	

from an apprenticeship?

5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?

6 no qualifications?

don't know

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16

331. QUALS6 UK Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications? EQ 1 degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate **CODE ALL** membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher **THAT APPLY** 2 diploma in higher education **PROMPT AS** 3 HNC/HND **NECESSARY EUROSTAT** 

4 ONC/OND

5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC

7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)

8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned other higher education qualification below degree level

9

A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent 10

11 DO NOT USE

12 Welsh Baccalaureate

13 International Baccalaureate

14 NVQ/SVQ

15 GNVQ/GSVQ

AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent 16

certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent 17

18 Access to HE

19 O-level or equivalent

20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)

21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE

22

23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)

RSA/ OCR 24

25 City & Guilds

26 YT Certificate

27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)

28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)

29 **Entry Level Qualifications** 

any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

UK 332. **QLSTYR6** Which, if any of these qualifications did you gain in the last 12 months? EQ degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate **CODE ALL** 1 membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher THAT APPLY 2 diploma in higher education **PROMPT AS** 3 HNC/HND **NECESSARY** 4 ONC/OND BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL 5 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 9 other higher education qualification below degree level 10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent DO NOT USE 11 Welsh Baccalaureate 12 13 International Baccalaureate NVQ/SVQ 14 15 GNVQ/GSVQ 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent 17 18 Access to HE 19 O-level or equivalent 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland) 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE 22 **CSE** 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) 24 RSA/ OCR 25 City & Guilds 26 YT Certificate 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland) 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language) 29 **Entry Level Qualifications** any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications 30 31 None in the last 12 months

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND IS AGED 19 OR OLDER

i.e.

IF AGE >=19 AND

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

333. <b>TYPQU</b>	L	UK
Is this '	other qualification' a	EQ
1.	work-related qualification	CODE ALL
2.	a professional or vocational qualification	THAT APPLY
3.	a foreign qualification	ASK OR
4.	None of these	RECORD

#### APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

334. <b>OTHQU</b>		UK
And is it a	a	EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification	RECORD

5. None of these

### APPLIES IF TYPQUL=1

335. **OTHQAL** UK You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could EQ you describe this qualification... **ASK OR** ① Type a brief description of the qualification RECORD APPLIES IF TYPQUL=2,3 OR 4 OR OTHQU=5 UK 336. **DEGREE7** IDo you / Does he/she have... EQ a higher degree (including PGCE)? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** 2 a first degree? **EUROSTAT** 3 a foundation degree? 4 graduate member of a professional institution? 5 other? don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree) 337. **HIGHO** UK Was your higher degree ... EQ **ASK OR** a Doctorate 1 2 **RECORD** a Masters 3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education **CODE FIRST** or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? **THAT APPLIES** 4 5 APPLIES IF DEGREE7=1 (higher degree) 338. **OTHDEG** UK You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree, EQ **ASK OR** foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is. Please write a brief description of the type of degree **RECORD** ① Enter a text of at most 225 characters APPLIES IF DEGREE7 = 5 (other) **339. SUBJCT** UK ① Enter subject title of highest qualification EQ **APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE** OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification) UK 340. **SINCOM** Is [subject] a single or combined subject? EQ ASK OR single subject 1 2 a combined subject in one subject area **RECORD** a combined subject in more than one subject area? **EUROSTAT APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE** OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification) 341. **SNGDEG** UK ① Code subject studied in qualification EQ Press spacebar to enter coding frame 342. **CMBDEG** UK ① Enter subjects of combined subject degree EQ APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

343.	CMBMAIN		UK
	<ol> <li>Probe ma</li> </ol>	in subject area studied in qualification ()	EQ
	1	Medicine	CODE 1
	2	Medical Related Subjects	ONLY
	3	Biological Sciences	
	4	Agricultural Sciences	
	5	Physical/Environmental Sciences	
	6	Mathematical Sciences and	
	7	Engineering	
	8	Technology	
	9	Architecture and related subjects	
	10	Social Sciences (including Law)	
	11	Business and Financial Studies	
	12	Librarianship and Information Studies	
	13	Linguistics, English, Celtic	
	14	European Languages	
	15 16	Other Languages	
	16 17	Humanities Arts	
	17		
	10	Education	
	APPLIES IF	SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)	
344.	DEGCLS7		UK
		as your (first) degree?	EQ
	1	First	
	2	Upper Second/2i	
	3	Lower Second/2ii	
	4	Third	
	5	Pass	
	6	Other Park Income	
	7	Don't know	
	APPLIES IF	DEGREE7=2 (A First Degree)	
345.	TEACH4		UK
	•	ching qualification for	EQ
	1	Further Education?	CODE ALL
	2	Key stage 4?	THAT APPLY
	3	Key stage 3?	
	4	Key stage 2?	
	5 6	Key stage 1? Foundation stage?	
	7	don't know	
	,	don't know	
		QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)	
	OR HIGHO=	3 (PGCE)	
346	NUMAL		UK
	Do you have.		EQ
	1	one A level (or equivalent)	ASK OR
	2	or more than one?	RECORD
	3	don't know	

88 February 2007

APPLIES IF QUALS6=10 (A level)

347. <b>NUMAS</b>		UK
Do you hav		EQ
1	one A/S level	
2	2 or 3 A/S levels	
3	or 4 or more passes at this level?	
4	don't know	
APPLIES IF	QUALS6=16 (A/S level)	
348. <b>TYPHST</b>		UK
What levels	of National Qualifications do you have	EQ
1	Access level?	CODE ALL
2	Intermediate 1?	THAT APPLY
3	Intermediate 2?	PROMPT AS
4	Higher?	NECESSARY
5	Advanced Higher?	
	QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) of now handled by the use of the DK key)	
349. <b>ADVHST</b>		111/
Do you hav	•	UK EQ
Do you nav	one Advanced Higher	EQ
2	or more than one?	
3	Don't know	
Ü	Bontanow	
APPLIES IF	TYPHST=5	
350. <b>HST</b>		UK
Do you hav		EQ
1	three or more Highers	
2	or fewer than three?	
3	Don't know	
APPLIES IF	TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2	
351. <b>WLSHBC</b>		UK
	h baccalaureate	EQ
1	at the intermediate level	ASK OR RECORD
2	or advanced level?	
3	don't know.	
APPLIES IF	QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)	
352. <b>QGCSE4</b>		UK
	e any of the following qualifications	EQ
1	GCSEs below Grade C?	INDIVIDUAL
2	CSEs below Grade 1?	PROMPT
3	Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?	CODE ALL
4	Intermediate 1 below grade A?	THAT APPLY
5	Intermediate 2 below grade D?	
6	None of these	
(note: te	ext substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
APPLIES IF	QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE)	
OR TYPHS	T= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)	
(Don't Knov	now handled by the use of the DK key)	

353. <b>GCSE4</b> Do you hav  1 2 3 4 5 6	re any of the following qualifications. GCSEs Grade C or above? CSEs Grade 1? Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above? Intermediate 1 grade A or above? Intermediate 2 grade D or above? None of these	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
(note: t	ext substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
_	IF QGCSE4 NE 6 bw now handled by the use of the DK key)	
(GCSE ( (CSE ( (Stand (Interm (Interm	ned that you have passes at E Grade C or higher) Grade 1) ard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above) nediate 1 Grade A or above) nediate 2 Grade D or above) O Level)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
How many 1 2 3	passes do you have at this level? fewer than five or five or more don't know	
(note: t	ext substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
APPLIES I	F QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)	
1 2 3	heck, do you have one or two three or four don't know  NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD 3 or above/O Grade C or
above, Scot Level)	ttish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D	or above, GCE O
1 2 3 <b>APPLIES IF</b>	heck, do you have five to seven eight or more don't know  NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 ttish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D	
357. <b>BTEC7</b> Is your high 1 2 3 4	nest BTEC qualification at higher level (level4 or higher)? at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

90 February 2007

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL)

358. BTECOTH  And do you have any BTEC qualifications below [level]			UK EQ CODE ALL
<ul> <li>at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?</li> <li>a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?</li> </ul>			THAT APPLY
3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?			
4 don't know			
APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL) AND BTEC7 =	1, 2 OR 3.		
359. SCTVEC			UK
Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification  1 higher level (Level 4)?			EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2 full National Certificate (level 3)?			THAT APPLIES
a first diploma or general diploma (level2)?			EUROSTAT
4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)?			
<ul><li>5 modules towards a National Certificate?</li><li>6 don't know</li></ul>			
APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)			
360.SCTVECO	UK		
And do you have any SCOTVEC qualifications below [level]?			EQ
1 2 full National Certificate (level 3)			CODE ALL THAT APPLY
<ul><li>full National Certificate (level 3)</li><li>a first diploma or general diploma (level2)</li></ul>			ITAL APPLI
4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)			
5 modules towards a National Certificate			
6 don't know			
APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCT	/EC = 1, 2, 3, 4		
361. <b>RSA</b>		UK	
Is your highest RSA / OCR		UK	EQ ct
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma?		UK	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?		UK	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma?		UK	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?		UK	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?		UK	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)			CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know		UK	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)  362.RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?			CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)  362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma			CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT  EQ CODE ALL
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)  362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?			CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT  EQ CODE ALL
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)  362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)			CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT  EQ CODE ALL
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)  362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know	UK		CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT  EQ CODE ALL
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)  362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3  363. CANDG Is your highest City & Guilds qualification	UK		EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)  362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3  363. CANDG Is your highest City & Guilds qualification 1 advanced craft/part 3?	UK		EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY  EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)  362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3  363. CANDG Is your highest City & Guilds qualification 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2?	UK		EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT  EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY  EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)  362. RSAO  And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3  363. CANDG  Is your highest City & Guilds qualification 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1?	UK		EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY  EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)  362. RSAO And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]? 1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3  363. CANDG Is your highest City & Guilds qualification 1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1?	UK		EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT  EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY  EQ CODE 1st THAT APPLIES

364. **CANDGO** UK And do you have any other City & Guilds qualifications below [level]?. EQ **CODE ALL** craft/part 2 **THAT APPLY** foundation/part 1 2 3 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CANDG = 1, 2 365. **QGNVQ** UK Do you have any full GNVQs/GSVQs? EQ yes 2 nο 3 don't know 4 never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know or question not answered AND (QUALS6 NE 15) Not GNVQ/GSVQ UK 366. GNVQ4 Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at ... EQ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> advanced level? **THAT APPLIES** 2 full intermediate level? 3 part one intermediate level? **EUROSTAT** 4 full foundation level? **INDIVIDUAL** 5 part on foundation level? **PROMPT** 6 don't know APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ) 367. GNVQ40 UK And do you have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]? EQ CODE ALL 2 full intermediate level THAT APPLY 3 part one intermediate level full foundation level 4 5 part on foundation level don't know APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ) AND GNVQ4 = 1, 2, 3, 4 368. **NVQSVQ** UK Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs? EQ **ASK OR** 1 yes 2 **RECORD** no don't know **PROMPT AS** 3 never heard of NVQs/SVQs **NECESSARY** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered Not NVQ/SVQ AND (QUALS6 NE 14)

UK 369. NVQLEV What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? EQ level 1 **EUROSTAT** 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 don't know 6 APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ) 370. **NVQUN** UK Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have EQ just told me about)? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know OR (QUALS6 = 14) Has NVQ or SVQ) where highest qualification gained UK 371. QALPL99 Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your ΑJ MAIN highest qualification, was it done ... 1 solely through school, college or some other education institution **EUROSTAT** through a combination of workplace and academic institution **RUNNING PROMPT** 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered **QUALS6= RESPONSE** 372. QLPLO99 UK What way was that? AJ government training MAIN 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work) 373. VOCQPL UK May I also check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest ΑJ non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained ... MAIN **EUROSTAT** solely through school, college or some other education institution 2 through a combination of workplace and academic institution 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's 4 or was it some other way? 5 don't know **APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification)** AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

UK 374. VCQPLO What way was that? ΑJ government training **MAIN** 1

- 2 self directed/open learning
- 3 taking exam without taking a course
- 4 other
- 5 don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

375. YERQAL1 UK

(May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]? EQ **EUROSTAT** 

Select if the answer is given as an age

Select if the answer is given as a year

**APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6** Has qualifications

**AND QUALS6=RESPONSE** 

UK 376. YERQAL2 EQ Do not read out

**EUROSTAT** 

Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification]

answer given as an age

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1** Answer to YERQAL1 given as age

377. YERQAL3 UK Do not read out EQ

**EUROSTAT** 

In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification]

answer given as a year

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

378. SUBJQ UK What is the main subject area of your [qualification]? EQ

**ASK OR** 

Press the space bar for the coding frame **RECORD** 

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

education qualification NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3 SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate

OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3 GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

OR CANDG=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

379. SUBCODE UK EQ

Do not read out CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

The main subject area of [Qualification] is **THAT APPLIES** 

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

# Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

380. <b>QULN</b> <i>Are yo</i> 1	<b>OW</b> u currently working or studying towards any qualifica yes no	tions?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	ES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR C	THERWISE IN WORK IN REF WE	EK
OR OR OR OR	EN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 VRKING=1 BAWAY=1 WNBUS=1 ELBUS=1) (SCHM04 NE 97)	Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fro Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busine Not just 16	n ref wk
381. <b>QULF</b> <i>Are yo</i> 1	UT u considering going back into education in the next t yes no	welve months?	WALES OD MAIN
APPL	ES IF QULNOW=2		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	by  (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning? school local college direct to university/college library community education centre local Careers company telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct' work or employer other response  ES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1		WALES OD MAIN CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPL	ES IF QUENOW=1 OR QUEFUT=1		
	DV studying have you been offered any advice about fu ng opportunities? yes no	ture career options or further	WALES OD MAIN
APP	IES IF QULNOW=1		
oppo 1 2	ADV2 u actively seek any advice about future career option tunities? yes no  IES IF CARADV=2	ns or further learning	WALES OD MAIN
AFFL	LUII OANADY-2		

385. QULHI4 UK What qualifications are you studying? EQ degree level qualification including, foundation degree, **PROMPT AS** graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher **NECESSARY** 2 diploma in higher education **CODE HIGHEST** 3 HNC/HND **EUROSTAT** 4 ONC/OND 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned other higher education qualification below degree level 9 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent DO NOT USE 11 Welsh Baccalaureate 12 International Baccalaureate 13 14 NVQ/SVQ 15 GNVQ/GSVQ 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies Access to HE 18 19 DO NOT USE 20 Standard Grade (Scotland) 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE 22 DO NOT USE 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) 24 RSA/OCR 25 City & Guilds 26 DO NOT USE Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland) 27 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language) 29 Entry level Qualifications any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications 30 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

# APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

386. OTHIGH		UK
Is this 'o	ther qualification' a	EQ
1.	work-related qualification?	CODE ALL
2.	a professional qualification ?	THAT APPLY
3.	a foreign qualification?	ASK OR
4.	None of these	RECORD

### APPLIES IF QULHI4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

AFFLILG	ii Queina – 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign	quamication
387. <b>OTHIQU</b>		UK
And is it a		EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification?	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence?	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification?	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification?	RECORD
5.	None of these	

### **APPLIES IF OTHIGH=1**

388. <b>DEGNOW</b> Are you studying for  1 higher degree (including PGCE)  2 first degree  3 foundation degree  4 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional instit	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT ute/chartered accountant)?
APPLIES IF QULHI4=1	
389. HGHNOW  Are you studying for  1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or profes	UK AJ OD MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)	
390. <b>TECNOW</b> What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for  1 higher level (level 4)? 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)? 4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=5	
391. SCNOW  Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC  1 at higher level (level 4)? 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below le modules towards a National Certificate? 6 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=6	
392. GNVNOW4  Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at  1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

## **APPLIES IF QULHI4=15**

393. RSANOW  Are you studying for an RSA at  1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=24	
394. CGNOW  Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at  1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QULHI4=25	
395. HSTNOW  Are you studying for a National qualification at  1 Access level 2 Intermediate 1 3 Intermediate 2 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF QULHI4=23	
<ul> <li>396. OTHQHI         You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.         ① Type a brief description of the qualification.         Enter a text of at most 150 characters.     </li> <li>APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)</li> </ul>	EQ UK ASK OR RECORD
397. NVQKN2  Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?  1 yes 2 no 3 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification) AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ) AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)	
398. NVQLE2  What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?  1 level 1 2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)	

UK 399. NVQUN2 Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ? EQ **ASK OR** 1 yes

2 no 3 don't Know

APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ) AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

400. CURSUB UK You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area EQ **ASK OR** of study?

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

education qualification

OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5 Degree - higher, first, foundation, other or don't know NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5) OR NVQLE2=2. 3. 4 or 5

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3 BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3

OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2 GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1) OR CGNOW=1 or 2

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

401. CURCODE UK ① Do not read out EQ

CODE 1st The main subject area of [Qualification] is **THAT APPLIES** text given at cursub **EUROSTAT** 

Press the space bar for the coding frame

IJK 402. FNDNAME What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? EQ

Type in title

APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree)

## type of course

403. ENROLL UK Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time EQ

or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? **ASK OR** ① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well **RECORD** other forms of full-time education course **EUROSTAT** 

1 yes no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

**RECORD** 

**RECORD** 

Not just 16

UK 404. **ATTEND** EQ And are you... still attending **EUROSTAT** 1 2 waiting for term to (re)start 3 or have you stopped going? APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course) 405. **COURSE** UK Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical EQ **ASK OR** or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? **RECORD** school/ full time (age < 20 years only) school/ part time (age < 20 years only) **EUROSTAT** 3 sandwich course 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject 6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release 7 on an Open College course 8 on an Open University course 9 any other correspondence course 10 any other self / open learning course (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

## educational institution attended

406. <b>EDINS</b>		GB
What type	of educational institution are you currently attending?	JM
1	university, college of higher education, including the Open University	ASK OR
	(state system)	RECORD
2	(local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further	MAIN
	education college (state system)	
3	sixth form college (state system)	
4	adult education centre or WEA institution	
5	college or university - independent (privately run)	
6	training centre or college run by an employer	
7	training centre privately run	
8	state school	
9	independent school	
10	other	
11	don't know	

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

## age completed full time education

407. **EDAGE** UK How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? EQ **ASK OR** ③ Still in=96, Never had=97 This question must be asked if this is a first interview with **RECORD** the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), **EUROSTAT** 

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16

or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

## apprenticeships

408. APPR4 UK MAIN Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship? **EUROSTAT** ①Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma)

and 'trade' apprenticeships yes (completed) yes (still doing) 2

3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

Number of years or never had FT education

In FT education but not at school

409. APPSAM UK EQ Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?

1 yes

APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).

410. **APPIND** IIK EQ

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

411. APPINT
① Enter a title for the industry

Industry title at the last wave

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

412. MODAPP4

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative?

1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship
2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship
3 yes, FMA plus AMA

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
CODE ONE
ONLY

4 no 5 don't know

APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

## training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

413. <b>ED13WK</b>	UK
In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any	EQ
training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future	EUROSTAT
(including courses that you have told me about already)?	

1 yes

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

.е.

IF ((((MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) Not State pension age AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3) Employer based work training, Project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme Paid work in ref wk OR ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1))) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

414. **ED4WK**...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks **EQ** 

ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

T02 February 2007

415. FUTUR13 UK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training EQ connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that **EUROSTAT** you have told me about already)? yes 1 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply) IF (MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) Not State pension age AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5))At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education In FT education but not at school OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) 416. FUTUR4 UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk) 417. **ED1FUT** UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk 418. **JOBED** UK Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? FΩ yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job

February 2007 103

Taken part in education or training in last 3 months

Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or

connected to current or future job

waiting for term to (re)start

OR (FUTUR13=1))

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)

## qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

419.	NEWQUL Will the educ 1 2 3 4	eation or training you have been doing in the last 4 lead to a qualification a credit towards a qualification or neither? don't know	! weeks	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF i.e.	TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION	/ TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEE	EKS
	OR (FUTUR	,	Taken part in education or training connected to current or future job Taken part in education or training connected to current or future job	g in last 4 weeks
	NVQSAM Is this the NV 1 2	/Q/SVQ you told me about earlier? yes no		UK AJ MAIN
	ARE WORK	) THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATI ING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ	ON WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY ST	TATED THAT THEY
	i.e. IF (NEWQU AND ((NVQ OR (QULHI	KN2=1)	Lead to a qualification or credit to Working towards a NVQ or SVQ Studying for a NVQ/SVQ	a qualification
		=2 (have not previously stated that working toward u are not currently studying for one,)Will your edu r SVQ?		UK AJ MAIN
		ases in main routing neck)will your education or training lead to an NV0 yes no	Q or SVQ ?	
	MAIN ROU	TING:		
	IF (NEWQU AND ((NVQ OR (NVQK)	SAM=2)	Lead to a qualification or credit to Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier Not working towards NVQ or SVC	•
	1 2 3 4 5 6	nighest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education level 1 level 2 level 3 level 4 level 5 don't know		UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF AND NVQQI	NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done towarduL=1	rd qualification or credit)	

UK 423. **SAMQUL** ΑJ Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)? MAIN 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) **AND QULHI4 NE 14** AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4 424. **DIFQUL4** UK What qualification is it? ΑJ MAIN degree level qualification including, foundation degree, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher **EUROSTAT** 2 diploma in higher education 3 HNC/HND 4 ONC/OND 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 9 other higher education qualification below degree level 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent DO NOT USE 11 Welsh Baccalaureate 12 13 International Baccalaureate 14 NVQ/SVQ 15 GNVQ/GSVQ 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies 18 Access to HE 19 Do not use 20 Standard Grade (Scotland) 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE 22 Do not use 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) 24 RSA/OCR 25 City & Guilds 26 DO NOT USE 27 Key Skills / Code Skills (Scotland) 30 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language) 31 Entry level Qualifications 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key) **APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2** 425. **DEGQUL** UK Are you studying for ... ΑJ CODE 1st higher degree (including PGCE) 1 2 first degree **THAT APPLIES** other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered 3 MAIN

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

accountant)?

don't know

4

February 2007 105

**EUROSTAT** 

426. HGHQUL  Are you studying for  1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)	
427.TECQUL  Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL  1 at higher level 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level 3 at first diploma or general diploma level 4 at first certificate or general certificate level? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5	UK AJ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
428. SCQUL  Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC  1 higher level 2 full National Certificate 3 a first diploma or general diploma 4 a first certificate or general certificate? 5 modules towards a National Certificate 6 don't know  APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6	UK AJ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
429. GNVQUL5  Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at  1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation level? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15	UK AJ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
430. RSAQUL  Are you studying for an RSA at  1 higher diploma level 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level 3 diploma level 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24	
431. CGQUL  Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at  1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft/part 2 3 foundation/part 1 4 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN

106 February 2007

APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25

UK 432. **HSTQUL** Are you studying for a National qualification at... ΑJ CODE 1st Access level 1 2 Intermediate 1 **THAT APPLIES** 3 Intermediate 2 MAIN 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher? APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland)) on/off job training 433. **TRNOPP** UK May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or EQ education either on or away from your job? yes, education or training offered 1 2 never offered APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business 434. **JOBTRN** UK Was (Is) that training... EQ 'on the job' training only 1 2 or training away from your job 3 APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) site of training 435. TRSITE7 GR Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)? ΑJ 1 on premises belonging to your employer JM 2 on premises belonging to another employer CODE ONE 3 private training centre **ONLY** 5 **Employment Rehabilitation Centre PROMPT AS** 6 **NECESSARY** community project 7 government or local authority training workshop MAIN 8 ITeC (Information Technology Centre) at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course) 9 Open College 10 College of Further Education 11 12 University 13 other educational institution none of these APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)

February 2007 107

OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14	the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?  on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre training centre (government run) Employment Rehabilitation Centre Action for Community Employment community workshop at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education University other educational institution none of these  JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) =1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	NI AJ JM CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN
training fees		
437. <b>TRNFEE</b> Who paid the 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	e fees for this training? employer or potential employer in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people other government or local authority organisation self, or family, or relative other no fees don't know	GB JM CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN
	JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) 4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	
438. <b>FEEIR</b> Who paid the 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	e fees for this training? employer or potential employer government – YTP government - adult scheme self, or family, or relative other no fees don't know	NI JM CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

## time spent training

10 2 years but less than 3 years 11 3 years or more	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	3 years or more	UK AJ JM MAIN EUROSTAT
on going / no definite limit	12	on going / no definite limit	

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

440.TRNDAY  How many days did the course / training last?  APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
441. TRHR93  And now thinking of the training you did in the week anding Sunday the Idetal	UK

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 or more=97

AJ
MAIN
EUROSTAT

91 OI IIIOIE-91

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

442.**TRONJB**How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?
97 or more=97

MAIN

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training) FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

## adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for JS, OD and JM quarters. The specifications for AJ quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

## 443. **TAUTQ7**

I would now like to ask you some questions about adult learning which you may have taken part in.....

During the past 12 months, have you been on any course which was meant to lead to a qualification(s) which you did not obtain, or have not yet attained?

1 Yes

2 No

APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND (NOT CURRENTLY WORKING OR STUDYING TOWARDS A QUALIFICATION (QULNOW NOT YES) OR NOT ATTAINED A QUALIFICATION IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

## 444. NFE1

(Other than the qualifications we discussed earlier) during the last 12 months have you participated in any of the following activities with the intention of improving your knowledge or skills in any area, including hobbies?

- 1. Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical including classroom instruction or lessons?
- 2. Courses conducted through open and distance education?
- 3. Seminars or workshops?
- 4. Guided on the job training?
- 5. None of these

#### **APPLIES IF OVER 16**

#### 445. NTINF7

(Other than the activities discussed earlier,) in the last 12 months have you deliberately tried to teach yourself anything (at work or) during your free time?

1 Yes

2 No

## **APPLIES IF OVER 16**

## Education in past 4 weeks

446. <b>TAUT4</b>	UK
Have you attended or received any taught courses or forms of tuition	MAIN
during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY]	EQ

Here we are interested in courses and tuition outside the formal education system so please exclude the [formal qualifications] you told me about earlier.

1 yes 2 no

## APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUGHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR

i.e.

IF TAUTQ7=1 Been on taught course leading to qualification OR NFE1=1, 2, 3, 4 Been on course to help develop knowledge or skills

# 447.**T4HRS**Thinking about all your taught courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you attended in total over the past 4 weeks? UK MAIN EQ

Record total time spent in taught activity.
 Round to nearest hour, if less than 30 mins code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

## **APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

## 448.**T4SUBJ**

Thinking about the most recent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the course or tuition?

(Text response)

APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

UK MAIN EQ EUROSTAT

**EUROSTAT** 

**EUROSTAT** 

449. **T4CODE** UK [Name] is currently studying [Subject name] MAIN EQ

Code first that applies

Press the space bar for the coding frame

## APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

450. **T4PURP** UK MAIN What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it...

Occupied Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or **EUROSTAT** recreational purposes '2' **RUNNING PROMPT** 

mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future 1

or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

## APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

#### 451.**T4WORK** UK

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it... MAIN 1 only during paid working hours EQ

**EUROSTAT** 2 mostly during paid working hours mostly outside paid working hours **PROMPT AS** 3 4 only outside paid working hours **NECESSARY** 

5 not employed at that time

## APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

#### UK 452. **LEISCL** (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position) IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) EQ

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have **EUROSTAT** you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

In all other cases in main routing

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

1 ves 2

## MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK i.e.

IF (AGE>15 Aged over 15 AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

**EUROSTAT** 

FO

Not State pension age

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

#### 453. **LEISHRS** IJK Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have MAIN you attended in the past 4 weeks? EQ

Record total time spent in taught activity

Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0

Include supervised group or solo learning

Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

## APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

## **HEALTH**

## health problems/disabilities

454. HPRMB  I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health help us estimate the number of people in the country who hare 1 to continue 1 continue 2 too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem 3 too ill / distressed to answer: Other	
APPLIES IF AGE>74	
455. <b>LNGLIM</b> Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you experiment than a year?  1 yes 2 no	UK ct will last for EQ
APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (n OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to co	first contact)
456. <b>LIMITK</b> Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you  1 yes 2 no	might do? EQ
APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) OR ((AGE=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in paid we for own or relatives business)	=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 ork / away from job/business / unpaid work
APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORK OR WANTING WORK i.e.  IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	year State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job
457. <b>LIMITA</b> Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that  1 yes 2 no	you might do? EQ
APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORK OR WANTING WORK	WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR
i.e. IF (LNGLIM =1)	Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)	State pension age Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Looking for paid work Would like a regular paid job

458.	<b>HEAL</b> Do you have		UK EQ
	1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	2	legs or feet?	
	3	back or neck?	
	4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?	
	5	difficulty in hearing?	
	6	a speech impediment	
	7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?	
	8 9	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?	
	10	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?	
	11	diabetes?	
	12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety?	
	13	epilepsy?	
	14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?	
	15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?	
	16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,	
	.0	multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?	
	17	other health problems or disabilities?	
	APPLIES IF	LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)	
459.	LERND And is this (s Disability?	severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	1	learning difficulty	
	2	learning disability	
	3	both	
	APPLIES IF	HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)	
460.	HEALTH		UK
		se is your main health problem/disability?	EQ
	1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands	
	2	legs or feet	
	3	back or neck	
	4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)	
	5	difficulty in hearing	
	6	a speech impediment	
	7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies	
	8 9	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	
		heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems	
	10 11	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems diabetes	
	12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety	
	13	epilepsy	
	14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)	
	15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders	
	16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)	
	17	other health problems or disabilities	

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)

UK

461. **HEALIM** 

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially EQ limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment. yes 2 no APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem) past health problems/disabilities 462. HEALYR UK Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have EQ W1F already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year? **PERSONAL** yes 2 no APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue) 463. **HEALPB** UK ...and what were those health problems or disabilities? EQ ① Probe all health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past W1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with **PERSONAL** your arms or hands? **CODE ALL** 2 ...legs or feet? **THAT APPLY** 3 ...back or neck? 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? diabetes? 11 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13 epilepsy? severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 14 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? 17 other health problems or disabilities? APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past) IIK 464. **LERNDB** And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... EQ Disability? **ASK OR RECORD** learning difficulty 2 learning disability 3 both APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

UK 465. **HEALYL** EQ Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? **W1** 

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

yes 2 no 3 don't know

## APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

## accidents

466. <b>ACCDNT</b>	UK
Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in	JM
injury at work or in the course of your work?	MAIN
1 yes	EUROSTAT
2 no	

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST.	JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR
i.e.	
IF WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR ( (X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last twelve months

OR	Respondent has left employment within the last
( (X<1) OR	twelve months
( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND	
(MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm))))< td=""><td></td></leftm))))<>	

## 467. **NUMACC**

468

NUMACC	•	
How man	y accidents have you had (in the last twelve months)?	UK
1	One	MAIN
2	Two or more	JM
		EUROSTAT
		ASK OR RECORD

## APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

B. ROAD		UK
Was that	t (most recent) injury caused by	JM
1	a road accident	MAIN
2	or in some other way?	EUROSTAT

## APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

, ,	heck, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you nentioned as	UK JM MAIN
1	[Occupation title – main job]	EUROSTAT
2	[Occupation title – second job] or ( N/A )	

or was it some other job?

## APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

UK 470. **GOBACK** How soon were you able to start work again after the accident? JM Paid work of any kind MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

- still off paid work
- 2 expects never to do paid work again
- 3 same day
- 4 the day after the accident
- 5 on the 2nd day after the accident
- 6 on the 3rd day after the accident
- 7 on the 4th day after the accident
- 8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident
- 9 don't know

## APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

471. TIMEDAYS UK How many days after the accident did you go back to work? JM If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, MAIN

Please enter the number of weeks or months. **EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD** 

## APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

UK 472. TIMECODE ① Press space bar to enter the coding frame JM MAIN

**EUROSTAT** 

**APPLY** 

473. **TYPINJ** 

(Thinking of your most recent injury) How would you describe the injury you received?

UK JM

① Choose one code that best describes the injury MAIN

1. Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial) **EUROSTAT** 2. Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial) **ASK OR RECORD** 

- Dislocation of joints (without fracture) 3.
- 4. Strain/sprain
- Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye) 5
- 6 Lacerations/ open wounds
- 7 Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
- Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT the eye area of the face 8
- a Burns/scalds (NOT to the eye)
- 10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
- 11. Other type of injury
- Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

## APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

474. **SITEFR** UK Which bones did you fracture/break? JM

MAIN 1. Fingers or thumbs **ASK OR RECORD** 2. **EUROSTAT** Toes 3. Wrist or ankle **CODE ALL THAT** 

5. Other bones in arm or leg

6. Head, neck, spine or pelvis

Other bones in hand or foot

7. or other bones

4.

#### APPLIES IF TYPINJ=2 (fracture/broken bones)

475. **SITEDI** 

Which joints were dislocated?

MAIN **ASK OR RECORD** Shoulder **EUROSTAT** 2. Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow

3. 4. Knee

5. Other joint in leg e.g. ankle

or spine

## **APPLIES IF TYPINJ=3 (dislocation of joints)**

UK 476. **SIGHT** Was the loss of sight temporary or permanent? JM MAIN

**ASK OR RECORD** 1. Temporary 2. Permanent **EUROSTAT** 

## **APPLIES IF TYPINJ=7 (loss of sight)**

UK 477. **SIGHTL** For how long was your sight impaired? JM **EUROSTAT** 

up to 5 minutes 1.

- 2. from 5 minutes to 1 hour
- from 1-24 hours 3.
- from 1-7 days 4.
- more than a week

## **APPLIES IF SIGHT=1 (TEMPORARY)**

478. **ACCURH**<sup>1</sup> UK

Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you... JM

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

1. Lose consciousness, even briefly? 2. Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?

3. Need resuscitation?

Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours? 4.

Not experience any of the above

## APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

UK 479. **UNCONC** How long were you unconscious? JM

momentarily (for a few seconds)

- 2. less than 1 minute
- 3. 1-5 minutes
- more than 5 minutes but less than 1 hour 4.
- more than 1 hour

## **APPLIES IF ACCURH=1 (lose consciousness)**

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

117 February 2007

UK

JM

**APPLY** 

MAIN

MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

**APPLY** 

**CODE ALL THAT** 

**CODE ALL THAT** 

MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

INTERVIEWER GUIDANCE

480. ACCKIND

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

CODE ONE ONLY

① Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred.

This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent

if you are not sure

UK MAIN JM

**ONLY** 

MAIN

EUROSTAT CODE ONE

1. contact with moving machinery or material being machined

- 2. hit by a moving, flying or falling object
- 3. hit by a moving vehicle
- 4. hit something fixed or stationary
- 5. injured while handling, lifting or carrying
- 6. slipped, tripped or fell on the same level
- 7. fell from a height
- 8. trapped by something collapsing or overturning
- 9. Near drowning or asphyxiation
- 10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- 11. exposed to fire
- 12. exposed to an explosion
- 13. contact with electricity or an electrical discharge
- 14. injured by an animal
- 15. physically assaulted by a person
- 16. another kind of accident

#### APPLIES IF ACCONT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

481.ILLWRK

(Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

UK

MAIN

JM

EUROSTAT

1 yes 2 no

3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Sche

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR EVERWK=1 Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart

from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

## 482. **NUMILL**

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?

① State the number of illnesses

For 8 or more illnesses – code 8

EUROSTAT

ASK OR

RECORD

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

483. <b>TYPILL</b>	Lanca de caribe a Maio Marco O	UK
_	you describe this illness?	MAIN
1	bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,	JM CODE ONE
2	hips, legs or feet,	ONLY
3	back,	EUROSTAT
4	breathing or lung problems,	ASK OR
5	skin problems,	RECORD
6	hearing problems,	
7	stress, depression or anxiety,	
8	headache and/or eyestrain,	
9	heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,	
10	infectious disease (virus, bacteria)	
11	other	

## work)

484. <b>AWARE</b>		UK
When we	re you first aware of this illness?	MAIN
<ol> <li>Please</li> </ol>	confirm the year and month	JM
1	within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ago])	EUROSTAT
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ago])	ASK OR
		RECORD

## APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

485. <b>TMEOFF</b> In the las Illness?  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	no time off work, less than one day, 1 to 3 days, (Work days) 4 to 6 days, (Work days) at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks, at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month at least 1 month but less than 3 months at least 3 months but less than 9 months at least 6 months but less than 9 months	UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT
9 10	at least 6 months but less than 9 months at least 9 months but less than one year	

# APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in previous 12 months

AND Respondent currently in work or left last job in p	revious 12 months
i.e.	
IF ILLWRK=1	Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12
AND	months caused/made worse by work
(WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,
	environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
	Scheme
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Employer based work training, project based work
	training, temporarily away from employer/project
	based work training
OR ( (X<1) OR	Respondent has left employment within the last
( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND	twelve months
(MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm))))))< td=""><td></td></leftm))))))<>	

486.WCHJB3

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...

MAIN

JM

1 [Occupation title – main job] EUROSTAT

2 [Occupation title – second job]

3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

487. WIND

Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the MAIN

Firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do?

JM

Enter a text of at most 80 characters EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3
OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

488. WINDT

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

MAIN

Enter a text of at most 30 characters

JM

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

489. WOOCT

What was your job?

ENTER JOB TITLE

UK

MAIN

JM

Enter a text of at most 80 characters EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

490. WOCCD

What did you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

JM

Enter a text of at most 80 characters EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

491.REASOFF UK

(Can I just check) Are you currently not working because of....

1. an illness caused or made worse by work

JM

2. or for some other reason?

**APPLIES IF** 

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND

Respondent not currently in work and has not worked in past 12 months but has worked in the past

492. **NOBACK** 

Do you expect to return to work in the future?

1. Yes

2. No

MAIN

JM

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFF=1

493. ILLLIM

To what extent does this illness (disability or other physical or mental problem) limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities, either ar work or outside work....

UK MAIN JM

EUROSTAT

- 1. considerably
- 2. to some extent
- 3. not at all?

## APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

#### 494. ExposA

At your workplace or in the course of your work, are you exposed to

UK MAIN

1. harassment or bullying?

JM

violence or the threat of violence?
 time pressures or overloaded with work?
 None of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

EUROSTAT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

495. ExposAM

Which of these is the greatest risk to your mental well-being?

UK MAIN JM

1. harassment or bullying

2. violence or the threat of violence

EUROSTAT

3. time pressures or overload of work

## APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposA

## 496. **ExposB**

And at your workplace or in the course of your work are you exposed to ...

UK MAIN

chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases?
 noise or vibration?

JM

3. difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?

EUROSTAT CODE ALL

4. the risk of accidents?

THAT APPLY

5. None of these

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK

#### 497. ExposBM

Which of these is the greatest risk to your physical health?

UK MAIN JM

1. chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases ?

EUROSTAT

2. noise or vibration?

3. to difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?

4. the risk of accidents?

## APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposB

## **EARNINGS**

498. <b>INCNOW</b>		UK
Do you wan	t to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?	EQ
1	now	W1
2	later	W5
3	non-contact (proxy interview not possible)	EUROSTAT
8	answer state benefit questions only	
9	refusal	

## APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

## THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

## gross income (main job)

499. PAYINTRO	UK
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the	EQ
(main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday	W1 AND W5
the [date].	CODE 1 TO
• •	CONTINUE

## APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

Government scheme IF (((STAT=3)

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) Voluntary sector, environmental task force

OR (STAT=1)) Employee

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

500. GROSS99 UK What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you EQ W1 AND W5 were paid? **EUROSTAT** 

① - Do not include expenses (if possible) - Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)

- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal

## APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

IF (((STAT=3) Government scheme AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) Voluntary sector, environmental task force

OR (STAT=1)) **Employee** 

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

501. **GRSEXP** UK How much do you expect to be paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received) 502. **GRSPRD** UK What period did will this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 one week 1 **EUROSTAT** 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year ten times a year 10 three months/13 weeks 13 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum none of these 97 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay - how much do you expect 503. **BANDG** UK ① Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ W1 AND W5 an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.) **APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN** IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay - DK OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK net income (main job) UK 504. USGRS99 Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD? EQ W1 AND W5 yes 1 2 no no usual amount 3 APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

505. USUGPAY UK What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? EQ Amount = Pounds W1 AND W5 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal UK What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? EQ Probe if necessary W1 AND W5 Amount=Pounds **EUROSTAT** 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =same as GROSS =Don't know 99998 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme) UK **507. NETPRD** What period did this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 one week 1 two weeks **ASK OR** 2 3 three weeks **RECORD** 4 four weeks **EUROSTAT** 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer) 508. **BANDN** UK Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ W1 AND W5 an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount=Pounds APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

124 February 2007

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

509. USNET99  Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?  1 yes 2 no 3 no usual amount	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED i.e.	
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998	
510. USUNPAY  What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?  Probe if necessary  Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =Same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
511. INCCHK  ①Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?  1     yes 2     no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
512. YVARY99  Why does your pay vary?  1 number of hours/days of work vary 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies 3 number of hours of overtime varies 4 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
513. YPAYL  (May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual?  1 absence from work through illness 2 worked less overtime than usual 3 annual leave 4 bank holiday 5 worked less hours for other reason 6 maternity pay 7 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
514. PAYSSP  Did you receive statutory sick pay?  1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)	

515	YPAYM		UK
	(May I just ch	neck), why was your (net) pay more than usual ?	EQ
	1	it included advance holiday pay	W1 AND W5
	2	it included a tax refund	
	3	worked more overtime than normal	
	4	it included a pay increase	
	5	it included a bonus payment, tips or commission	
	6	other reason	
	note : te	xt substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual	
	APPLIES IF	GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY	
516	ERNFILT		UK
310		pay contain any additions to basic pay?	EQ
	1	yes	W1 AND W5
	2	no	,
	3	don't know	
	① Code yes	if expenses included at GROSS99	
	_	NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996 99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996	
517	ERNCM01		UK
	Did your last	pay contain any of the following	EQ
	1	overtime payments?	W1 AND W5
	2	payments for working unsociable hours?	CODE ALL
	3	shift allowances?	THAT APPLY
	4	bonuses?	
	5	profit related pay?	
	6	piecework payments or payment by results?	
	7	tips or gratuities?	
	8	London or other regional allowances?	
	9	stand-by or on-call allowances?	
	10	tax credits?	_
	11	any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)	?
	APPLIES IF	ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know)	
518	BONCMP		UK
5.0	-	f bonus did your last pay contain	EQ
	1	Group or team bonuses?	W1 AND W5
	2	Commission or sales bonuses?	
	3	Individual Bonuses?	
	4	Other type of bonus?	
	APPLIES IF	ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)	

UK 519. **HOURLY** Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? EQ W1 AND W5 1 yes

2 no

① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

**520. HRRATE** UK What is your (basic) hourly rate? EQ

W1 AND W5 Amount in pounds and pence **INTERVIEWER** £995 or more = 995 Don't know = 998 **PROBE IF** Refusal = 999 **NECESSARY** 

## APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

521. **OVRTME** UK Is your overtime paid at ... EQ

W1 AND W5 1 your normal basic rate of pay? 2 more than your normal basic rate of pay? **CODE FIRST** 3 or less than your normal basic rate of pay? **THAT APPLIES** 

4 don't know

none

## APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

522. **USESLP** UK Please record if any documentation was used to EQ

W1 AND W5 Check income details CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT 1 pay slip **APPLIES** 

2 bank / building society accounts / statements 3

APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee) OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5 **AND EVERWK NE 1,2 AND GROSS99 NE 99999 AND GRSEXP NE 99999 AND NET99 NE 99999** 

## gross income (2nd job)

UK 523. **SECSTA** I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from EQ the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days W1 AND W5 ending Sunday the [date]. APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know) 524. **SECGRO** UK What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? EQ Probe if necessary W1 AND W5 accept annual amount if preferable Amount=Pounds =99995 or more 99995 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know) UK 525. **SECGA** What period did this cover? EQ one week W1 AND W5 1 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks 52 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum none of these APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) UK 526. **SECEX** How much do you expect to be paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 = 99995 or more 99998 = Don't know 99999 = Refusal APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

527. <b>SECGB</b>		UK
What period	d will this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1 AND W5
2	two weeks	
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9		
	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
APPLIES II	F SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
FOO BANBOO		1117
528. <b>BANDG2</b>		UK
	hat you would like the respondent to give an estimate	EQ
	ly, monthly or annual bands	W1 AND W5
Amour	at = Pounds	
	F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job) =99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )	
net income	(2nd job)	
529. <b>SECNET</b>		UK
	cond job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time	EQ
you were p		W1 AND W5
	viewer probe if necessary	WI AILD WO
	newer probe in necessary  it =Pounds	
99995		
99996		
	=Don't know	
99999	=Refusal	
	F SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) RO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
530. <b>SCNTGA</b>		UK
	d did this cover?	EQ
	one week	W1
1		
2	two weeks	W5
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
APPLIES II	F SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	

UK 531. **SECCHK** ① Interviewer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the EQ second job (SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)-W1 Have you checked with the informant that this is correct? W5 yes 2 no **APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO** 532. **BANDN2** UK EQ Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate W1 AND W5 using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount=Pounds APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job) 533. **HOURLY2** UK Are you paid a fixed hourly rate? EQ ① If paid different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1' **WAVES 1, 5** yes 2 no APPLIES IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job) UK 534. **HRRATE2** What is your (basic hourly rate) EQ Amount in pounds and pence W1 + W5 £995 or more = 995 **PROBE IF** Don't know = 998 **NECESSARY** Refusal = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

## **RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

## 535. **IREND2**

What is your religious denomination?

1 Catholic
2 Presbyterian
3 Church of Ireland

Methodist

4 other Protestant

6 other religion

7 no denomination 8

under 16 years unwilling to answer 9

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND** 

NI EQ W1 **FORCED** 

## **HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON**

536. <b>HIHNUM</b> You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
<ul> <li>537. JNTELDA</li> <li>① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below</li> </ul>	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS	RECORD
538. JNTELDB  ① Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below	UK EQ
APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME	
539. <b>HRPCHECK</b> ① Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name] Enter 1 to continue	UK EQ

## **INDEX**

		11406/	•		
		CHATT5	18	EVSAT	54
		CHINF	18	EVSUN	54
4		CHKST		EXPOSA	-
$\boldsymbol{A}$					
		CHPEO	19	EXPOSAM	
ACCONIT	445	CHPRI	18	EXPOSB	121
ACCDNT	-	CMBDEG	87	EXPOSBM	121
ACCKIND	118	CMBMAIN	-	EXTHRS	
ACTHR	45	_			
ACTHR2	62	CONMON		EXTOTH	68
ACTPOT		CONMPY	32		
		CONSEY	32		
ACTUOT	46	COTH		E	
ACTWKDY	43			$oldsymbol{F}$	
ADDJOB		COURSE			
		CRY01	11	EANIL VOOI4 01	0.4
ADVHST		CRYO	11	FAMLY03[1-3]	
AGE	7	CRYSPEC		FEEIR	108
APPIND	101			FIFSAL	27
APPINT		CTRM		FLEX9D	
		CURCODE	99		
APPR4		CURSUB	99	FNDNAME	
APPSAM	101	CYMR		FSTNME	6
ATFRM2	64			FTPTWK	30
ATFROM		CYMS	12	FURN	
		CYMSF	12		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
ATTEND		CYMU		FUTUR13	
AWARE	119			FUTUR4	103
AXFA	72	CYMW	12	FUTWK	
AXFB				FWKWEN	
				LANKAAEIN	10
AXPA		$\overline{D}$			
AXPB	72	$\boldsymbol{D}$			
				$\overline{G}$	
		DAYSPZ	<b>F</b> 0	G	
$\boldsymbol{B}$		DEGCLS7	88	GCSE4	00
2		DEGNOW	97		
		DEGQUL		GNVNOW4	
BANDG	123			GNVQ4	92
BANDG2	120	DEGREE4		GNVQUL5	
		DIFJOB	65		
BANDN		DIFQUL4	105	GOBACK	
BANDN2	130	DLTYP		GROSS99	122
BANK	55			GRSEXP	123
BEFOR		DRFP	40	GRSPRD	
		DRIVL	40	GROI RD	123
BEFORF		DTEOFBTH			
BENFTS	79	D1E01 D111			
BHNOTA	56			$\overline{H}$	
				11	
BHNOTB		$\boldsymbol{E}$			
BHNOTC		L		HALLRES	7
BHOLCHK	55				
BHOLCOR		ED13WK	102	HEAL	
				HEALIM	114, 121
BHPAID		ED1FUT		HEALPB	
BNKHOL		ED4WK	102		
BNKHOLF	56	EDAGE	101	HEALTH	
		EDINS		HEALYL	115
BONCMP				HEALYR	
BTEC7		ENROLL		HGHNOW	
BTECOTH	91	ERNCM01	126		
		ERNFILT		HGHQUL	
				HH1	8
-		ETH01		HIGHO	87
$\boldsymbol{C}$		ETHAS	13	HIHNUM	
C		ETHBL	13		
		ETHMX		HOLS	55
CAMEYR	11			HOME	38
CANDG		ETHO2		HOME2	
		ETHOTH	13		
CANDGO		ETHWH		HOMED	
CARADV	95			HOMED2	63
CARADV2	95	EVDAY		HOURLY	
CASHFUL		EVENG		HOURLY2	
		EVEROT	44		
CASHTIM		EVERWK		HOWGET	
CCTC5	81			HPRMB	112
CGNOW		EVEVE		HRPCHECK	
		EVHM98			
CGQUL	106	EVNGHT		HRPID	8

HRRATE		LKSELC	71	NUMOL5O	90
HRRATE2	130	LKTIMA	77	NUMSCE	89
HSNGGB(1-2)	81	LKTIMB	77	NVQHI	
HSNGNI(1-2)		LKYT4		NVQKN2	
HST		LLORD		NVQLE2	
HSTNOW	98	LNGLIM		NVQLEV	93
HSTQUL	107	LOOK4	69	NVQQUL	104
HWLNG	27	LOOKM	65	NVQSAM	104
		LSSOTH		NVQSVQ	
		L330111	50		
				NVQUN	
I				NVQUN2	99
		M		NWNCRE	71
		171			
ILLDAYS	43				
ILLWK	43	M3AREA	16	-	
ILLWRK	118	M3CRY	15	0	
INCCHK		M3CRYO			
				OCCD	25
INCNOW		M3CRYSPEC		OCCD	20
INCSUP	80	M3CTY		OCCD2	
INDD	24	M3RESC	16	OCCT	25
INDD2	59	MAINDRY	10	OCCT2	60
INDT		MAINMA		OMCONT	
			_		
INDT2		MAINME		OMROLE	
INETME	73	MAINMS	74	ONETEN	28
IREND2	131	MANAG2	61	OTHDEG	87
ISTATE		MANAGE		OTHIGH	96
1017(12	20	MARCHK		OTHIQU	
		_			
		MATLVE		OTHQAL	
J		METHAL	74	OTHQHI	
•		METHM	75	OTHQU	86
		METHMP		OVABL	
JBAWAY	22	METHSE		OVHRS	
JNTELDA	132				
JNTELDB	132	MODAPP4		OVNST	
JOBBEG	-	MOVED		OVRTME	
		MPNE02	28	OVSKHR	69
JOBED		MPNES02		OVST	
JOBTMP	31	MPNS02		OWNBUS	
JOBTMP2	61				
JOBTRN	107	MPNSS02	02	OYAREA	
JOBTYP				OYCIRC	
				OYCRY	16
JOBTYP2		$\overline{N}$		OYCRYO	
JSADUR		1 ♥		OYCRYSPEC	
JSATYP	80				
		NATLDE	11	OYCTY	
		NATLDO		OYEQM3	
<b>T</b>				OYFTPT	84
$\boldsymbol{L}$		NATLDS		OYINDD	82
		NATLDW	12	OYINDT	
LANC	4.4	NATO	10		
LANG		NATSPEC		OYMNGE	
LANGD1		NDTYPE4		OYMPE02	
LANGD2	14			OYMPS02	84
LEFTM	23	NET99		OYOCCD	83
LEFTW		NETPRD		OYOCCT	
		NEWDEA4	20		
LEFTYR		NEWQUL	104	OYRESC	
LEISCL		NIGHT		OYSIND	82
LEISHRS	111			OYSOCC	82
LERND		NITAX		OYSOLO	
LERNDB		NOBACK		OYSTAT	
		NOCUST	29		
LESPAY		NOLOWA		OYSUPVI	83
LESPAY2		NOLWF			
LESPAY3	68				
LIKEWK	70	NOLWM		P	
LIMITA		NTAXCRD5		1	
		NTNLTY	10		
LIMITK		NUMAL		PAYINTRO	122
LIVWTH		NUMAS		PAYSSP	
LKFTPA	72				
LKFTPC		NUMILL		PDWAGE	
LKSELA		NUMOL5		PENBEN3(1-3)	
LINOLLA	/ 1	NUMOL5F	90	POTHR	44

PREFHR	65	SCQUL	106	TOTUS1	44
PREMPA	29	SCTVEC	91	TOTUS2	45
PRIVVCL		SCTVECO		TPBEN03(1-9)	
-				TDATID	400
PTNCRE7	30	SECCHK		TRATIR	
		SECEX	128	TRDSAME	
		SECGA	128	TREFEMP	40
0		SECGB		TREFT	
$\boldsymbol{\varrho}$					
		SECGRO		TRHR93	
QALPL99	02	SECJOB	59	TRLEAVE	40
		SECNET	129	TRNDAY	109
QGCSE4	89	SECSTA		TRNFEE	
QGNVQ	92				
QLPLO99	93	SECTOR		TRNLEN	
QLSTYR6		SECTRO03	25	TRNOPP	107
		SELF	27	TRONJB	109
QUALCH5		SEX		TRSITE7	
QUALS6	85	SHFTWK99		TRVDRV	
QULADV	95				
QULFUT		SHFTYP		TRVMTH	
		SINCOM	87	TRVTME	41
QULHI4		SKDSBN3(1-7)	80	TUCOV	58
QULNOW	95	SMESIT		TUPRES	
		SMEST2		TYPHST	
D		SNGDEG	87	TYPILL	119
$\boldsymbol{R}$		SOLO	28	TYPQUL	86
		SOLO2		TYPVCL	
D(4.40)	0			111 VOL	
R(1-16)		START			
RDINDD	36	STAT	26		
RDINDT	36	STAT2	60	$oldsymbol{U}$	
RDOCCT		STTBEN		$oldsymbol{c}$	
RDOCOD		SUBCODE		UNDABL	68
REASOFF		SUBJCT		UNDEMP	
RECJB2	60	SUBJQ	94		
RECJOB	26	SUNDY	54	UNDHRS	
REDANY		SUPVIS	-	UNDNST	
	-			UNDSKHR	67
REDCLOS		SUPVIS2			67
REDCLOS		SUPVIS2 SURNME		UNDST	
REDIND	35			UNDST UNDY98	66
REDIND	35 36			UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2)	66
REDIND REDMNGE REDMPN2	35 36 36	SURNME		UNDST UNDY98	66
REDIND REDMNGE REDMPN2 REDMPNO2	35 36 36			UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION	66 79 58
REDINDREDMNGEREDMPN2REDMPNO2REDOCCREDOCCREDOCCREDOCCREDOCCREDOCCREDOCCREDOCCREDOCCREDOCCREDOCCREDOCCREDOCCREDOCC	35 36 36 36	SURNME		UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN	66 58 67
REDIND REDMNGE REDMPN2 REDMPNO2	35 36 36 36	SURNME	6	UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR	66 58 67
REDIND	35 36 36 36 35	T4CODE	6	UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLP	
REDIND	35 36 36 36 35 35	T4CODE	111	UNDSTUNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCL	
REDIND	35 36 36 35 35 35 35	T4CODE	111	UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLP	
REDIND	3536363535353533	T4CODE T4HRS T4PURP		UNDSTUNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLP.USEVCL.USGRS99	
REDIND	3536363535353533	T4CODE T4HRS T4PURP T4SUBJ	6	UNDSTUNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99	
REDIND	35 36 36 35 35 35 36 34	T4CODET4HRST4PURPT4SUBJT4WORK	6111110111110	UNDSTUNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAY	
REDIND	353636353535363435	T4CODE	6111110110111110	UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY	
REDIND	353636353535363435	T4CODET4HRST4PURPT4SUBJT4WORK	6111110110111110	UNDSTUNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAY	
REDIND	3536363535353634353434	T4CODET4HRST4PURPT4SUBJT4WORKTAUT4TDIFEMP	6	UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY USUHR	
REDIND	35363635353536343534343434	T4CODE	6	UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY	
REDIND	35363635353536343534343434	T4CODET4HRST4PURPT4SUBJT4WORKTAUT4TDIFEMPTDIFT(1-6)TEACH4		UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY USUHR	
REDIND	3536363535353634353434343434	T4CODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUWRKM	
REDIND	353636353535363435343434343534	T4CODET4HRST4PURPT4SUBJT4WORKTAUT4TDIFEMPTDIFT(1-6)TEACH4		UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY USUHR	
REDIND	3536363535353336343534343435343435343534	T4CODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUWRKM	
REDIND	35363635353533363435343434353435343531	T4CODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUNPAYUSUWRKM	
REDIND	35363635353533363435343434353435343531	T4CODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUWRKM	
REDIND	3536363535353336343534343534353131313131313131313131	T4CODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUNPAYUSUWRKM	
REDIND		T4CODE		UNDST	
REDIND		T4CODE		UNDST	
REDIND		T4CODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUWRKM	
REDIND		T4CODE		UNDST	
REDIND		T4CODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUWRKM	
REDIND		T  T4CODE T4HRS T4PURP T4SUBJ T4WORK TAUT4 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 TIED		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUWRKM	
REDIND		T4CODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUWRKMUSUWRKMUSUWRKMVCQPLOVEHTEXTVOCQPL	
REDIND		T  T4CODE T4HRS T4PURP T4SUBJ T4WORK TAUT4 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 TIED TIMECODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUWRKM	
REDIND		T  T4CODE T4HRS T4PURP T4SUBJ T4WORK TAUT4 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 TIED TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMECODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUWRKMUSUWRKMUSUWRKMVCQPLOVEHTEXTVOCQPL	
REDIND	3536363535353434343415151515101515	T  T4CODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUHRUSUNPAYUSUWRKMVOQPLOVEHTEXTVOCQPLVOCQPL	
REDIND	3536363535353434343415151510151510	T  T4CODE T4HRS T4PURP T4SUBJ T4WORK TAUT4 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TELQB2 TELQB2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEM1 TIED TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMEOFF		UNDST	
REDIND	3536363535353434343415151510151510	T  T4CODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUNPAYUSUNPAYUSUWRKMWCQPLOWCQPLOWCQPLOWCQPLWCQPLWCQPLWCHDAY	
REDIND	3536363535353435343422146151510151015101510	T  T4CODE T4HRS T4PURP T4SUBJ T4WORK TAUT4 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TELQB2 TELQB2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEM1 TIED TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMEOFF		UNDST	
REDIND	35363635353534343434221461515151015101515	T  T4CODE		UNDST	
REDIND	3536363535333634353434221461515101510151015	T  T4CODE		UNDSTUNDY98UNDY98UNEMBN(1-2)UNIONUNWYMNUOTHRUSESLPUSEVCLUSGRS99USNET99USUGPAYUSUNPAYUSUNPAYUSUWRKMWCQPLOWCQPLOWCQPLOWCQPLWCQPLWCQPLWCHDAY	

## Labour Force Survey: 2007 Questionnaire

WHYTMP6       31       X         WIND       120         WINDT       120         WKABRC       39         WKCTY       39         WKCTY2       64	
WKABRC39 XMARSTA WKCTY39	
WKCTY39	
	.7
WKCTY2 64	
***************************************	_
WKPL9939 <b>Y</b>	
WKTOW264	
WKTOWN 39 Y2JOB	59
WLSHBC89 YERQAL1	
WOCCD 120 YEROAL2	
WOOCT120 YEROAL3	
WRKING22 YLESS6	17
WV1NUM6 YMORE	

YNO 1 F 1	
YPAYL	125
YPAYM	126
YPTCIA	31
YPTJOB	30
YSTART	76
YSTRTF	76
YTETJB	21
YTETMP	21
VI/ADV00	125

## **2007 Transitional QUESTIONNAIRE**

## **CONTENTS**

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION	4
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS	6
HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)	6
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX	8
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED	
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS	
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY	
RELIGION	14
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE	
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO	
REGIONAL MOBILITYCHILDCARE	
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES	
TYPE OF SCHEME, LSC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK	20
MAIN JOB	22
PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK	22
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB	
INDUSTRY	
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
OWNER-MANAGER	
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT	
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT	
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCYREDUNDANCY	
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)	
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
WORK LOCATION	
TRAVEL TO WORK	40
TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT	
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY	42
SICKNESS	43
INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS	43
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)	44
INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED	44
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	45
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY	47
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN	49
SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN	49
Days worked	

HOLIDAY ENTITLEMENT	55
UNION REPRESENTATION	58
INCIDENCE OF ORGANISED LABOUR AT WORK PLACE, WHETHER A MEMBER	58
SECOND JOB	
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED	
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)	63
'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP	
WORK LOCATION	
LOOKING FOR WORK	65
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED)	
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT	
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED)	
REASONS FOR NOT LOOKING	
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	
FULL / PART-TIME	
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK	
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK	
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK	
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT	79
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO	83
INDUSTRY, OCCUPATION	83
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED	84
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF	84
FULL TIME / PART-TIME	85
TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT	86
EDUCATION AND TRAINING	95
QUALIFICATIONS CURRENTLY HELD	95
WHERE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION GAINED	
QUALIFICATIONS FROM CURRENT STUDY AND ADULT LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES	
TYPE OF COURSE	
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ATTENDED	
AGE COMPLETED FULL TIME EDUCATION	112
APPRENTICESHIPS	
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 WEEKS, 4 WEEKS, 1 WEEK	113
QUALIFICATIONS FROM STUDY IN LAST 4 WEEKS	
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING	
SITE OF TRAINING	119
TRAINING FEES	119
TIME SPENT TRAINING	
ADULT LEARNING	
Non taught adult learning	
EDUCATION IN PAST 4 WEEKS	124
HEALTH	127
HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	127
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES	129
ACCIDENTS	131

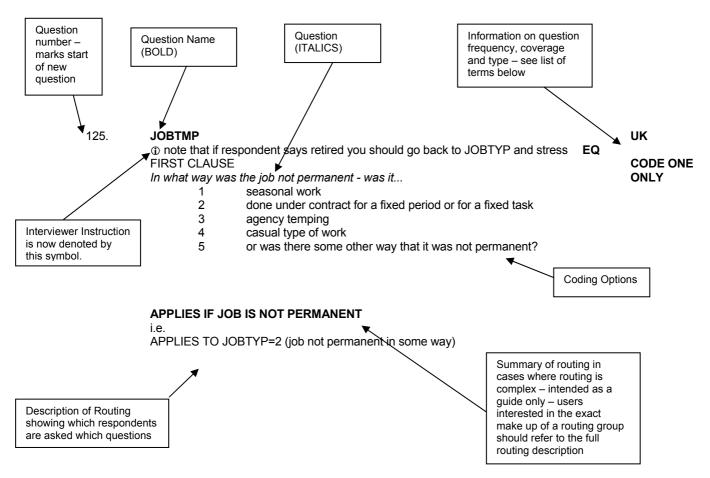
## Labour Force Survey: 2007 Transitional Questionnaire

ARNINGS	
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB)	
GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB)	
RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION	147
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON	148
INDEX	148

## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

## Example of question layout



Some questions (for instance USUWRKM) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets () are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Up until the end of 2005 the LFS was run on seasonal quarters i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006 the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. The timings of guarterly-specific questions have also changed as follows:

Seasonal Quarter now asked in ... Calendar Quarter

December to February (Q4)

March to May (Q1)

January to March (Q1)

April to June (Q2)

July to September (Q3)

September to November (Q3)

October to December (Q4)

The most noticeable change is that the Eurostat Ad Hoc Module will now appear in Q1 (January to March).

Below is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.

## **Frequency**

AJ (or other) Question asked in the AJ (or other) Quarter ONLY

EQ Question asked every quarter

EYRS Questions asked in even years e.g. 2006, 2008

W1 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found

W5 Question asked in 5th wave ONLY

W1F Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

## Region

UK Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland

GB Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY

ENGLAND Question asked only in England SCOTLAND Question asked only in Scotland WALES Question asked only in Wales

Sth Cal Canal Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal Nth Cal Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

#### **Interviewer Instructions**

ASK OR RECORD Ask question unless answer already known

CODE ONE ONLY } are wanted from the respondent

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PERSONAL Personal response required

PXY Proxy

FORCED Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

## **Government schemes**

ACE Action for Community Employment

TfW Training for Work YT Youth Training (GB)

YTP Youth Training Programme (NI)

#### Other

CSYS Certificate of Sixth Year Studies

FT/PT Full time/part time

PGCE Post Graduate Certificate in Education

Ref wk Reference week

NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for

the annual boost (which applies to England, Scotland, & Wales). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked

NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost.

The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.

MAIN Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost

EUROSTAT Questions required by Eurostat

## HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1.	WV1NUM ① Enter the number of people living in this household Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16	UK EQ W1
2.	CHKST  ① Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school. ① Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsehwere in GB	UK EQ W1
	Yes, checked No (arrow back to include them in number of people in household)	
	APPLIES TO ALL	
ho	usehold box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)	
3.	RELTXT  ① Enter relationship to person 'person number' in letters  APPLES TO ALL	UK EQ W1
4.	TITLE  ① Enter the title of the respondent  If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.  Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
5.	<b>FSTNME</b> ① Enter first name of the respondent. If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question. Respondent name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
6.	SURNME  ① Enter surname of respondent.  If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  Respondent's name at last interview was</enter>	UK EQ W1
	APPLES TO ALL	
7.	SEX Code first that applies  1 male 2 female	UK EQ W1 CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO ALL	-01.00171
8.	<b>DTEOFBTH</b> ① Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES TO ALL	

9. **AGE** UK Age at end of reference week should be EQ W1 Check with Respondent and enter agreed age **FORCED EUROSTAT** If DOB not know record respondent's (or your) estimate of age Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more **APPLIES TO ALL** 10. HALLRES UK ① Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? EQ Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain, should not W1 be included in this household. **FORCED EUROSTAT** yes 2 no **APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+** UK 11. XMARSTA EQ Are you... W1 1 single, that is never married 2 married and living with husband/wife **ASK OR** 3 **RECORD** a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership 4 married and separated from husband/wife RUNNING 5 divorced **PROMPT** CODE 1<sup>ST</sup> widowed? 6 7 Spontaneous only - In a legally recognised Civil Partnership and separated **THAT** from his/her civil partner **APPLIES** 8 Spontaneous only – Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved **EUROSTAT** 9 Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died **APPLIES TO ALL** 12. MARCHK UK EQ Is [Name's] husband / wife / civil partner a member of the household? W1 ASK OR **RECORD** APPLIES IF XMARSTA=2 (married and living with husband/wife) or 3 (Civil Partner) 13. **LIVWTH** UK May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple? EQ W1 1 yes **ASK OR** 2 no 3 **RECORD** Spontaneous only – same sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil

# APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE

i.e.

APPLIES IF XMARSTA = 1 (single never married), 4 (married and separated), 5 (divorced),

6 (widowed), 7 Separated Civil Partner, 8 Dissolved Civil Partner, 9 Surviving Civil Partner, question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years)

AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

Partnership)

14.	HRPID  ① Record if	[name] is person in whose name this accomodation owned or rented	UK EQ
	1 2	yes	W1
	_	no	
	APPLIES IF	AGE>=16 (years)	
<u>rel</u>	ationship r	<u>matrix</u>	
15.		lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and is to help find out what these changes are.	UK EQ W1
	APPLIES I	F MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD	
16.	<ul><li>① Code relative</li><li>Also, treat of</li></ul>	like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other. ationship of [name] [reltxt] to [name] res of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple ed, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.	UK EQ W1 ASK OR RECORD
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	spouse cohabiting partner son/daughter (incl. adopted) step son/daughter foster child son-in-law/daughter-in-law parent / guardian step parent foster parent parent-in-law brother or sister (incl. adopted) step brother/sister foster brother/sister foster brother-in-law/sister-in-law grandchild grandparent other relation other non-relative Civil Partner  MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD	
ac	commodat	ion, owned, rented, tied, furnished	
17.	<ul><li>Make su</li></ul>	these ways do you occupy this accommodation? re answer applies to HRP nning Prompt - read to end of code 5 own it outright buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership) rent it live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting) squatting	UK EQ W1

**APPLIES TO ALL** 

18. **TIED** UK Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household? EQ 1 yes

no

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

If the accommodation goes with the job of somebody who is temporarily not a member of the household, code yes. If the accommodation used to go with the job of someone in the household, but this is no longer the case, code no.

19. **LLORD** UK Who is your landlord? EQ the local authority / council/ Scottish Homes? W1 1 CODE 1<sup>st</sup> 2 a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company? 3 employer (organisation) of a household member? **THAT APPLIES** 4 another organisation? **INDIVIDUAL** 5 relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member? **PROMPT** 

6 employer (individual) of household member? another individual private landlord?

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

20. **FURN** UK Is the accommodation provided ... EQ W1 furnished 2 RUNNING partly furnished (e.g. carpets & curtains only) 3 or unfurnished? **PROMPT** 

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE

APPLIES IF TEN1=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

### access to motor vehicles

21. USEVCL UK W1+W5 Do you or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles? **EVERY 3 YRS** ①Include company cars – (if available for private use) 2006, 2009, ETC 1 yes

2 no

### **APPLIES TO ALL**

22. **VASK** UK ① Enter 1 to code the [first] vehicle now. W1+W5 ①Leave blank (press return) if there are no more vehicles. **EVERY 3 YRS** ①Enter 3 if mistakenly listed vehicle or vehicle no longer available. 2006, 2009, ETC

### **APPLIES IF USEVCL=1**

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. VEHTEXT UK ① If useful, enter brief description of the [first] vehicle. W1+W5 **EVERY 3 YRS** 

2006, 2009, ETC

**APPLIES IF USEVCL=1** 

Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. TYPVCL UK W1+W5 I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, is it... 1 a car **EVERY 3 YRS** 2 a light van 2006, 2009, ETC 3 a motor cycle **ASK OR** 4 or some other motor vehicle? **RECORD RUNNING PROMPT APPLIES IF USEVCL=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle 25. MAINDRV UK W1+W5 Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)? **EVERY 3 YRS** person 1 2006, 2009, ETC 2 person 2 3 person 3 4 etc **APPLIES IF USEVCL=1** Member of household has use of motor vehicle 26. PRIVVCL UK For each vehicle in turn Is the [first] vehicle.. W1+W5 1 privately owned **EVERY 3 YRS** or is it a company car? 2006, 2009, ETC **RUNNING PROMPT APPLIES IF TYPVCL=1** Member of household has use of a car classification of individuals 27. RESPNO UK ① Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent EQ **EUROSTAT** Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16 nationality, citizenship, ethnicity 28. **NTNLTY** UK What is [your / Name's] nationality? EQ 926 UK, British W1 372 Irish Republic **EUROSTAT** Hong Kong 344 156 China Other 997 **APPLIES TO ALL** 29. NATSPEC UK ①- Type in (main) nationality EQ W1 APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) **EUROSTAT** 30. **NATO7** UK **Uses Coding Frame** EQ W1 APPLIES IF NTNLTY=997 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China) **EUROSTAT** 

To February 2007

31.	CRY01		UK
	In which cou	untry were you born?	EQ
	921	England	W1
	924	Wales	<b>EUROSTAT</b>
	923	Scotland	
	922	Northern Ireland	
	926	UK, Britain (don't know country)	
	372	Republic of Ireland	
	344	Hong Kong	
	156	China	
	997	Other	
	APPLIES T	O ALL	
22	CRYSPEC		UK
3Z.	_	country.	_
	Type in	country	EQ
	APPLIES IF China)	CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	W1 EUROSTAT
22	CRYO7		UK
JJ.	Uses Codin	g Frame	EQ
	USES COUIT	g rianie	W1
	APPLIES IF China)	F CRY01=997 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong,	EUROSTAT
34.	CAMEYR		UK
•		did you arrive in this country?	EQ
		in this country before 1900, enter 1900	W1
	•		<b>EUROSTAT</b>
	APPLIES IF	CRY01 NE 921-926 (not born in UK, Britain)	
35	NATLDE		
JJ.		you consider your national identity to be?	
			ENGLAND
	You ma	y choose as many as apply. Is it	ENGLAND
	4	Francisk	W1F
	1	English	CODE ALL
	2	Scottish	THAT APPLY
	3	Welsh	RUNNING
	4	lrish B : :	PROMPT
	5	British	
	6	Other	
	APPLIES T	O ALL	
36.	NATLDS		SCOTLAND
	What do yo	u consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few	EQ
	as apply.		W1F
	1	Scottish	CODE ALL
	2	English	THAT APPLY
	3	Welsh	RUNNING
	4	Irish	PROMPT
	5	British	
	6	Other	
	U	Out of	
	<b>APPLIES T</b>	O ALL	

37.	NATLDW  What do you consider your national identity to be? Please as apply.  1 Welsh 2 English 3 Scottish 4 Irish 5 British 6 Other answer	choose as many or as few	WALES EQ W1F CODE ALL THAT APPLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO ALL		
38.	NATLDO  How would you describe your national identity  ① Enter description of national identity		GB EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 OR IF NATLDS=6 OR IF NATLDW=6	Other national identity	
39.	CYMU Can you understand spoken Welsh? 1 yes 2 no		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
40.	CYMS Can you speak Welsh? 1 yes 2 no		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
41.	CYMSF  Do you speak Welsh  1 daily, 2 weekly, 3 less often, 4 or never?		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES IF CYMS = 1		
42.	CYMR  Can you read Welsh?  1 yes 2 no  APPLIES TO ALL		WALES EQ W1F
43.	CYMW Can you write Welsh? 1 yes 2 no		WALES EQ W1F
	APPLIES TO ALL		
44.	ETH01 USE SHOW CARD To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belor 1 White 2 Mixed 3 Asian or Asian British 4 Black or Black British	ng?	UK EQ W1F

5 Chinese Other ethnic group 6 **APPLIES TO ALL ETHWH** GB And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? EQ W1F 1 2 Another white background? **APPLIES IF ETH01=1** White 45. **ETHMX** UK And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? EQ W1F White + Black Caribbean 1 White + Black African 2 White + Asian, or Another mixed background? 4 **APPLIES IF ETH01=2** Mixed 46. **ETHAS** UK And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? EQ W1F Indian 2 Pakistani Bangladeshi, or 3 Another Asian background? **APPLIES IF ETH01=3** Asian or Asian British UK 47. **ETHBL** EQ And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? Caribbean W1F 1 2 African, or 3 Another Black background? **APPLIES IF ETH01=4** Black or Black British UK 48. **ETHOTH** Please can you describe your ethnic group EQ W1F ① - Enter description of ethnic group. **APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other OR ETHWH=2 Another white background OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background **OR ETHAS=4** Another Asian background OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background 49. **ETHO2** UK ① Press <space bar> to enter coding frame EQ W1F **APPLIES IF ETH01=6** Other OR ETHWH=2 Another white background OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background

### <u>religion</u>

**APPLIES TO ALL** 

50.	RELIG What is your 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	religion even if you are not currently practising? Christian Buddhist Hindu Jewish Muslim Sikh Any other religion Or no religion at all	GB W1F PROMPT AS NECESSARY
<u>En</u>	glish as a	second language	
51.	LANG What is your 1 2 3 4 5	first language at home? English Welsh Gaelic Ulster Scots / Ullans Other	JS 16+ ASK OR RECORD EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES TO	O ALL (16+)	
52.	LANGD1 Have you ex or keeping a 1 2	perienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding job? yes no	JS UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES TO	O (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)	
53.	LANGD2 What you ex education? 1 2	perienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your yes no	JS UK 16+ EVERY 3 YRS 2006, 2009, ETC
	APPLIES TO	O (16+) LANG=5 (OTHER)	
ре	riod at cur	rent address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago	
	DESTME		IIK

54. <b>RESTME</b> How long 1	have [you / Name] lived at this address? less than 12 months	UK EQ EUROSTAT
2	12 months but less than 2 years	
3	2 years but less than 3 years	
4	3 years but less than 5 years	
5	5 years but less than 10 years	
6	10 years or more	

55. RESMTH
How many months have [you / Name] lived here?

APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)

BY UK
EQ
ASK OR
RECORD
EUROSTAT

 56. RESBBY
 UK

 Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?
 EQ

 1 yes
 ASK OR

 2 no
 RECORD

 EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)

AND M3CRY=2

57. M3CRY
Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else?
ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO
EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 is not a baby born within last 3 months

58. M3CRYSPEC
Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY
AJ
ASK OR
APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO
EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

59. M3CRYO
Uses Coding Frame

AJ
MAIN
APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

EUROSTAT

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months

60. M3AREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest - [enter text]

ASK OR
RECORD

and was living outside UK 3 months ago

MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

61. M3CTY

Which county or borough is that in?

ASK OR

APPLIES: PESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (N.H.K.) 2 MONTHS ACC

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

RECORD
MAIN

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

62. M3RESC
Uses Coding Frame
ASK OR
RECORD

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months

AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

63. OYEQM3

UK

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago,
that is in [date] last year?
ASK OR
1 yes, same place
2 no
3 baby under 1 year

ASK OR
RECORD
MAIN
EUROSTAT

MAIN

## APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

IF RESMTH<3 has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months

64. OYCRY

Twelve months ago were you living in...

1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

MAIN
EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH=3-11 has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year OR OYEQM3 = 2 or was not living at same address one year ago ....which can only be the case if... ...and also...

[RESMTH<3 [has lived at address less than three months AND RESBBY = 2] and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

65. OYCRYSPEC
Which country was that? [enter text]

AJ

ASK OR

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

MAIN

EUROSTAT

66. OYCRYO
Uses Coding Frame

AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago) EUROSTAT

67. OYAREA UK Which town or village were you living in then? ΑJ **ASK OR** ⊕ Take nearest [enter text] **RECORD** APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered MAIN 68. **OYCTY** UK Which county or borough is that in? ΑJ **ASK OR** APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered **RECORD** MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

69. OYRESC
Uses Coding Frame

AJ
MAIN

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

### regional mobility

70. MOVED

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

1 yes
2 no

ASK OR
RECORD
EVERY 3 YRS
APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT
PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD
EVERY 3 YRS
2006, 2009, ETC

i.e. (SEX=1 AND AGE ,65 )

OR SEX=2 AND AGE,60) AND (RESTME=1) Male of working age Female of working age Resident less than 12 months

2006, 2009, ETC

2006, 2009, ETC

71. CASHTIM

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

1 yes
2 no

RECORD

EVERY 3 YRS

APPLIES IF MOVED=1

**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1** 

72. CASHFUL

Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

1 yes
2 no

RECORD

EVERY 3 YRS

### <u>childcare</u>

73.	CHATT5  At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [E of the following?  Code all that apply - individual prompt	DATE], did [NAME] attend any	UK OD
	INDIVIDUAL  1 playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CH 2 day nursery or workplace crèche? [ASK ON 3 nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGI 4 infant's School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGI 5 primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGI 6 breakfast/after school club? [ASK ONLY IF 7 holiday scheme/club? 8 children's centre/integrated centres/combin 9 spontaneous only – Boarding School 10 spontaneous only – Other 11 none of the above	ILY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6] ED OVER UNDER 6] ED OVER 3 AND UNDER 8] ED OVER 2 AND UNDER 13] CHILD OVER 2]	PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN YEARS ODD
	APPLIES IF AGE<15		
74.	CHINF (Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [name] in a 1 reception class? 2 nursery class? 9 none of the above  APPLIES IF CHATT=5	Child attended infant's school	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN
75.	CHPRI (Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [name] in  1 reception class?  2 nursery class?  9 none of the above  APPLIES IF CHATT=6 AND IF AGE = 3, OR 4, OR 5	a… Child attended primary school	UK OD INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN
76.	CTRM  (Can I just check,) for [name] was that week  1 term time 2 half Term 3 or other school holidays? 4 not applicable  APPLIES IF AGE=3-14  AND (IF CHATT NE 4  AND CHATT NE 5  AND CHATT NE 6)	Child didn't attend nursery school) Child didn't attend infant's school Child didn't attend primary school))	UK OD ASK OR RECORD CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES YEARS ODD MAIN

77. CHPEO UK

And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [date]) did any of the following people look after ^PName?@A

① other than resident parent/guardian, and staff contact whilst at places previously

mentioned

- child's grand parents
- 2 non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
- 3 child's brother or sister
- 4 5 other relatives
- childminder
- 6 nanny/au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
- 7 friends or neighbours
- 8 other non-relatives
- 9 spontaneous only - Does not require minding
- none of the above 10

### **APPLIES IF AGE<15**

78. **COTH** (May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [date] did [name] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?

yes 1 2 no

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11 AND CHPEO=10** 

None of the above None of the above

**CODE ALL** THAT APPLY YEARS ODD MAIN

UK OD YEARS ODD MAIN

### **GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES**

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

### type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

79.	on any of the f 1 w 2 n 3 10 jc 15 w 50 a 66 o	at is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [of collowing schemes vork-based Training for Young People ew Deal work based learning for Adults / Trail bb Skills vorktrack ny other kind of scheme r none of these? ust 16 and non-response this time	-	{blanked for >25 and NI} {blanked for under 18}	UK EQ RUNNING PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES TO	MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62			
80.	1 n. 3 n. 4 n. 5 n. 6 n. 7 n. 8 o.	ew Deal for Disabled People? ew Deal for Lone Parents? ew Deal for Young People? ew Deal for Young People? ew Deal for 25+? ew Deal for 50+? ew Deal for Partners? r none of the above? on't know	{blank fo {blank fo {blank fo {blank fo	r <25}	UK EQ CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
	MAIN ROUTIN	NG : APPLIES IF SCHM04=2 (New Deal)			
81.	1 si 3 w 4 w 5 w 6 in 7 re 8 bi 9 ee	ch of the following New Deal options you wer till on the Gateway or having advisory interview for the Public or Privatorking for an employer in the Public or Privatorking for the voluntary sector working for an environmental task force in full time study on an approved course ecciving help setting up as self-employed asic Employment Training (BET) ducation and Training Opportunities (ETO) in the Follow Through scheme?	ews	that week).  {blanked for those {not 18-24  {blanked for those {not 25+	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ONE ONLY RUNNING PROMPT
	APPLIES TO i.e.	ANYONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME			
	IF SCHM04=2	2		'New deal'	
82.	N 2 a	ck, was that programme funded by the Learning and Ski lational Council for Education and Learning in scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise r was it some other scheme?	n Wales		GB EQ FORCED

20 February 2007

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM04=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

83. **YTETMP** 

UK

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you... EQ

- CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT with an employer providing work experience or practical training? 2 on a project providing work experience or practical training? {GB ONLY} **APPLIES EUROSTAT** 3 at a college or training centre?
- 4 temporarily away from an employer or project? 5 temporarily away from a college or training centre?

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES

WBT, TfW, Job Skills, Worktrack IF (SCHM04=1 or 3 or 10 or 15)

Northern Ireland and other government training OR (NI AND SCHM04=50)

scheme

OR (NEWDEA4=97) ND option not known OR (TECLEC4=1 or 2) LSC scheme, LEC scheme

84. **YTETJB** In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other

about?

UK EQ

paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me

**EUROSTAT** 

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEA4=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)

### **MAIN JOB**

## paid/unpaid work in reference week

85.		ITxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days endir employee or as self-employed? yes no	ng Sunday the [date],	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	LONE PAR i.e.	O THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, ENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 6		
	OR (SCHMO OR (TECLE OR (NDTYF	EC4=3)	Not on government training sche Not on TEC/LEC training scheme On ND for Lone Parents or Disal	е
86.		h you were not doing paid work, did you have a jo from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and to yes		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	2	no waiting to take up a new job/ business already o	bbtained	
	APPLIES T	O WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref	wk)	
87.	OWNBUS Did you do a that you own 1 2	any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [c n? yes no	late]) for any business	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref	wk), 3 (waiting to start work in i	ef wk)
88.	RELBUS or (any un 1 2	paid work for a business) that a relative owns? yes no		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
	APPLIES T	O OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for ow	n business in ref wk)	
89.		ver (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casua you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-emp t scheme. yes no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
	APPLIES IF	NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK		
	IF (RELBUS OR (YTETJ		Unpaid work not done for relativ No paid work done in addition to	

### when left last job

90. LEFTYR
Which year did you leave your last paid job?

UK
EQ

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

91. LEFTM UK

Which month in that year did you leave? EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

92. LEFTW

Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

EQ

EQ

1 yes ASK OR RECORD

#### APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

### industry

93. ISTATE

If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the

EQ

following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then: I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent ...

If YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEA4=7

[setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

#### MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING

i.e.

IF (NEWDEA4=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force,

assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

**EUROSTAT** 

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref

wk

94. **INDD** UK

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

① - Describe fully probe manufacturing or processing, or

distributing etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

EQ

unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

95. **INDT** UK EQ ① - enter a title for the industry

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR RFI BUS=1

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

### private/public sector

96. SECTOR UK And was that... EQ

a private firm or business or a limited company

or some other kind of organisation?

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

19)

97. **SECTRO03** UK What kind of non-private organisation was it? EQ

- a public limited company/plc? (①check it is not sector code 1) **ASK OR RECORD**
- 2 a nationalised industry/state corporation? (① check it is not sector code 1)
- 3 central government or civil service?
- 4 local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
- 5 a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
- 6 a health authority or NHS Trust?
- 7 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
- 8 the armed forces?
- or was it some other kind of organisation?

#### APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)

#### occupation

98. **OCCT** UK What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])? FO

① - Enter job title

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme 19)

Employer based work training, project based work OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

training, temporarily away from employer/project based

work training

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk OR (LEFTYR <=8)

99. **OCCD** UK What did you mainly do in your job? FQ

① - check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

### employed/self-employed

100. RECJOB

① code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT)

EQ

or occupation (OccD orOccT)

1 neither industry or occupation changed at all

3 both changed

5 only industry changed

7 only occupation changed

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=TAND NEWDEA4=T, 6, 8, 9, 0) Work done in addition to that done on New Deat Schemi

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8)

Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

101. STAT

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

EQ

EQ

1 employee ASK OR
2 self-employed RECORD
3 government scheme FORCED
4 unpaid family worker EUROSTAT

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

ı.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training,

temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8)
Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

### 102.PDWAGE UK

(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?

yes 2

### APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)

103. SELF  (May I just check,) Are you / Were you  1 paid a salary or a wage by an agency? 2 a sole director of your own limited business? 3 running a business or a professional practice? 4 a partner in a business or a professional practice? 5 working for yourself? 6 a sub-contractor? 7 or doing free-lance work? 8 none of the above.	UK EQ INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)
APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS	
i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	
104. <b>NITAX</b> Do you pay your own National Insurance or Tax or are these usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.?	UK EQ
Pay own NI and Tax National Insurance or tax but not both NI and Tax deducted by organisation	
APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS i.e.  APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)	5
105. <b>HWLNG</b> You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it  ①— If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2.  1 less than 3 months 2 or three months or more?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference	e week)
106. <b>FIFSAL</b> How much of your salary or wage are you currently receiving. Is it  ① If the respondent received exactly half their salary, 3 months, please use code 2.	UK EQ EUROSTAT
<ul><li>less than half of your salary</li><li>or half of your salary or more?</li></ul>	
	e week)
2 or half of your salary or more?	e week)

February 2007 27

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

108. <b>MANAGE</b> <i>Did you I</i> 1 2 3	nave any managerial duties? manager foreman / supervisor not manager / supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES	s IF STAT=1 (Employee)	
109. <b>Error! Bo</b> <b>UK</b>	okmark not defined.MPNE02	
	y people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
1 2	1-10 11-19	EUROSTAT
3	20-24	
4	don't know but under 25	
5	25-49	
6	50-249	
7	250-499	
8	don't know between 50 and 499	
9	500 or more	
APPLIES	TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED	
-	IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family busine	ss)
110. <b>SOLO</b>		UK
	ı working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
1 2	on own/with partner(s) but no employees with employees	RECORD
2	with employees	
2		RECORD
2 APPLIES	with employees	RECORD EUROSTAT
2 APPLIES 111.MPNS02	with employees  5 IF STAT=2 (self-employed)	RECORD EUROSTAT UK
2 APPLIES 111.MPNS02 How mai	with employees  5 IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  by people did you employ at the place where you worked?	RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ
2 APPLIES 111. MPNS02 How mai	with employees  5 IF STAT=2 (self-employed)	RECORD EUROSTAT UK
2 APPLIES 111.MPNS02 How mai	with employees  5 IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  by people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10	RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ
2 APPLIES  111. MPNS02 How mai 1 2	with employees  5 IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  by people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19	RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ
2  APPLIES  111. MPNS02  How mai  1 2 3 4 5	with employees  S IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  By people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19  20-24  don't know but under 25  25-49	RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ
2  APPLIES  111. MPNS02  How mai  1 2 3 4 5 6	with employees  S IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  By people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19  20-24  don't know but under 25  25-49  50-249	RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ
2  APPLIES  111. MPNS02  How mai  1 2 3 4 5 6 7	with employees  S IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  By people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19  20-24  don't know but under 25  25-49  50-249  250 – 499	RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ
2  APPLIES  111. MPNS02  How mai  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with employees  S IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  By people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19  20-24  don't know but under 25  25-49  50-249  250 – 499  don't know between 50 and 499	RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ
2  APPLIES  111. MPNS02  How mai  1 2 3 4 5 6 7	with employees  S IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  By people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19  20-24  don't know but under 25  25-49  50-249  250 – 499	RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ
2  APPLIES  111. MPNS02  How mai  2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with employees  S IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  By people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19  20-24  don't know but under 25  25-49  50-249  250 – 499  don't know between 50 and 499	RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ
2  APPLIES  111. MPNS02  How mai  2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with employees  S IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  By people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19  20-24  don't know but under 25  25-49  50-249  250 – 499  don't know between 50 and 499  500 or more	RECORD EUROSTAT UK EQ
2  APPLIES  111. MPNS02  How mai  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  APPLIES  112. ONETEN	with employees  S IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  By people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19  20-24  don't know but under 25  25-49  50-249  250 – 499  don't know between 50 and 499  500 or more	EUROSTAT  UK EQ EUROSTAT
2  APPLIES  111. MPNS02  How mai  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  APPLIES  112. ONETEN  May I jus	with employees  S IF STAT=2 (self-employed)  By people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19  20-24  don't know but under 25  25-49  50-249  250 – 499  don't know between 50 and 499  500 or more  S IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)	EUROSTAT  UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES  111. MPNS02  How mai  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  APPLIES  112. ONETEN  May I jus  APPLIES  i.e.	with employees  SIF STAT=2 (self-employed)  By people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19  20-24  don't know but under 25  25-49  50-249  250 – 499  don't know between 50 and 499  500 or more  SIF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)  STO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS	UK EQ EUROSTAT  UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES  111. MPNS02  How mai  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  APPLIES  112. ONETEN  May I jus  APPLIES  i.e.  APPLIES	with employees  If STAT=2 (self-employed)  If y people did you employ at the place where you worked?  1-10  11-19  20-24  don't know but under 25  25-49  50-249  250 – 499  don't know between 50 and 499  500 or more  If F SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)	UK EQ EUROSTAT  UK EQ EUROSTAT

### owner-manager

113. OMCONT  Do you own your business or have a controlling intervou work for?  1 yes 2 no  APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND i.e.		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC
IF SECTOR = 1 SECTRO = 1 AND MANAGE = 1 OR STAT = 2	Private firm or business or a limited of Plc Employee: manager Self-employed	company
115. OMROLE  Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time  1 yes 2 no  APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest		UK AJ MAIN EVERY TWO YRS 2004, 2006, ETC
116. NOCUST  Do you / did you have one or more than one client / one 1 one 2 more than one 3 don't know	customer?	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)		
117. PREMPA  Did your main customer /client employ you before you  () (for shop-keepers etc with no main customer / client yes  2 no		UK AJ
APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)		
118. WHYSE  May I just check, why did you become self-employed?  ① code main reasons (up to 4)  1 to be independent / a change.  2 wanted more money.  3 for better conditions of work.  4 family commitments / wanted to work at 5 opportunity arose - capital, space, equing 6 saw the demand / market.  7 joined the family business.  8 nature of the occupation.  9 no jobs available (locally).  10 made redundant.  11 other reasons.  12 no reason given.	at home.	UK AJ PROMPT AS NECESSARY
APPLIES IF STAT=2(self employed)		

UK 119. **FTPTWK** In your (main) job were you working... EQ **EUROSTAT** 

full-time 1 2 or part-time?

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a

family business Not asked

AND (EVERWK = -9)) Employee or self-employed OR ((STAT=1 or 2) AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk

At or temporarily away from employer or project OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

121.**YPTJOB** UK I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. EQ Was it because ...

CODE 1st **THAT APPLIES** you were a student/you were at school? 2 you were ill or disabled? **EUROSTAT** 

3 you could not find a full-time job? you did not want a full-time job?

#### APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

#### **122.PTNCRE7** UK May I just ask, was this because JS

suitable care services for children are not available or affordable **CODE ALL** suitable care services for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available THAT APPLY 2 or affordable

care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time? MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

### APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

**123. YNOTFT** UK Why didn't you want a full-time job? ΑJ

you are financially secure, but work because you want to OD MAIN 2 you earn enough working part time **EUROSTAT** 

you want to spend more time with your family you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time 4

5

you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available you have another reason

#### APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB

3

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

124. YPTCIA

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...

1 looking after children

UK

AJ

OD

2 looking after an incapacitated adult
3 or some other reason?

RECORD
CODE 1st

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3 Wanted to spend more time with their family THAT APPLIES

OR YNOTFT=4 Domestic commitments which prevent MAIN

working full-time EUROSTAT

OR YNOTFT=6 Some other reason

### permanent/temporary employment

125. JOBTYP UK

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job... **EQ** 

1 a permanent job EUROSTAT

2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

#### **APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1)Employee with current jobAND (EVERWK=-9))Question not askedOR (NEWDEA4=3)Subsidised employment

OR ((YTETJB=1) AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

8, 9, or 19))

① note that if respondent says retired you should go back to

JOBTYP and stress FIRST CLAUSE

In what way was the job not permanent - was it...

CODE ONE
ONLY

1 seasonal work

- done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
- 3 agency temping4 casual type of work
- 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

### APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

### 126.WHYTMP6 UK

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

1 you had a contract which included a period of training?

2 you had a contract for a probationary period?

3 you could not find a permanent job?

EQ

CODE 1<sup>st</sup>

THAT APPLIES

EUROSTAT

4 you did not want a permanent job?

5 or was there some other reason?

### APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT

i.e.

APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

UK 127. **TEMLEN** How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for? ΑJ less than 1 month MAIN 1 **EUROSTAT** 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 3 years 7 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 10 5 years or more time not fixed yet APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way) when started current employment 128. **CONMPY** UK

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

EUROSTAT (unless job changes)

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1or 3) Employee or on government scheme
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

CONSEY

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

**EUROSTAT** 

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS (unless job changes)

APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed

OR (OWNBUS=1))

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked

130. CONMON

And which month was that?

EQ

W1

EUROSTAT

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS (unless job

changes)

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

## where current job found, whether employed by an agency

	et the work that you were doing/were away late] through replying to a job advertisement? a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and a Careers Office? a Jobclub? a private employment agency or busine hearing from someone who worked the a direct application? or in some other way?	Employment Agency Office?	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES HOWGET
	IF (STAT=1 or 3)	Employee or on government scheme	
AND CON	NYRLES<=1	Respondent has been with current emp less	loyer for one year or
AND (CO	NMLES<12)	Respondent has been with current empmonths or less	ployer for twelve
1 2 APPLIES	orary worker, do you have a contract with yes no  IF HOWGET=5 (RESPONDENT OBTAIN H A PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY	ED WORK THEY WERE DOING DURING	UK EQ AJ MAIN EUROSTAT REFERENCE WEEK
133. <b>TMPPAY</b> Were you 1 2	being paid for that work by the people you actually did it for or by the private employment agency o	r business?	UK JM
i.e.	IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE E		
redundancy (Pleas	L se note YRLESS and MLESS are routing $^{\circ}$	variables and not question variables).	

### APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

yes

no

134. REDPAID

2

February 2007 33

UK

EQ

UK 135. REDYLFT Could you tell me the reason you left your last job? EQ **PROMPT AS** 1 you were dismissed 2 you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy **NECESSARY** 3 it was a temporary job which came to an end **EUROSTAT** 4 you resigned 5 you gave up work for health reasons 6 you took early retirement 7 you retired (at or after State Pension age) 8 you gave up work for family or personal reasons you left for some other reason APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk OR (YRLESS<=8) 136. **REDYRS** UK EQ May I just check,, is the main reason you left because you were... looking after children or an adult in need of care **ASK OR RECORD** 1 some other personal or family reason? **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF REDYLFT=8 OR 9 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR FOR OTHER REASONS) UK 137. **REDANY** Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months? EQ 1 yes no APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY) APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, 7 or 8 or 9) health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other AND ((MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1))) Working and left paid job in last 3 months UK 138. REDSTAT In that job were you... EQ **CODE ONE** working as an employee? 1 **ONLY** self-employed? APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

139.		e because your employer was closing down?		UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
	2	or cutting back on staff? or for some other reason?		THAT APPLIES
		MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB		
	AND (MLESS OR ((REDYL AND REDPA	FT=2) ND=1)	Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months	
	OR (REDAN	Y = 1))	made redundant	
140.	2 3	ive redundancy pay? pay in lieu of notice? or some other kind of payment? no payment		UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
	_	RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT F	ROM LAST JOB	
	APPLIES IF AND (MLESS OR ((REDYL AND REDPA OR (REDAN	FT=2) ND=1)	Made redundant Left job in 3 months before ref wk made redundant left paid job in last 3 months made redundant	
141.	1	you were made redundant from in the [IndT] in yes no	dustry?	UK EQ
	_	MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB		
	i.e. APPLIES IF AND (REDYI OR (REDAN		Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
142.	1	r occupation in that job (a) [OccT]? yes no		UK EQ
	APPLIES IF i.e.	RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT F	ROM LAST JOB	
		**	Left paid job in last 3 months Made redundant Made redundant	
143.	employees? 1 2	o you have formal responsibility for supervising yes no STAT=1 (Employee)	the work of other	UK EQ
	ALLFIED IL	STAT=1 (Employee)		

144	REDMNGE  Did you hav  1  2  3	re any managerial duties? manager foreman/supervisor not manager/supervisor	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
	APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (Employee)	
145	RDMPNO2  How many p	people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	UK EQ
	2	11-19	
	3	20-24	
	4	Don't know but under 25	
	5	25-49	
	6	50-249	
	7	250-499	
	8	don't know between 50 and 499	
	9	500 or more	
	APPLIES IF	STAT=1 (Employee)	
1/16	REDSOLO		UK
170		orking on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
	1	on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
	2	with employees	RECORD
	APPLIES IF	STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
147	REDMPN2		UK
177		people did you employ at the place where you worked?	EQ
	1	1-10	
	2	11-19	
	3	20-24	
	4	don't know but under 25	
	5	25-49	
	6	50-249	
	7	250-499	
	8	don't know between 50 and 499	
	9	500 or more	
	APPLIES IF	STAT=2 (Self-employed)	
440	DDINDD		UK
140		e firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place vere made redundant?	EQ
	<ul><li>Describe and main get</li></ul>	e fully probe manufacturing or processing, or distributing etc. pods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.	
	APPLIES IF	REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
149	. <b>RDINDT</b> ① Enter a ti	tle for the industry	UK EQ
	APPLIES IF	REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)	
150	RDOCCT		UK
	<ul><li>Enter jo</li></ul>	b title	
	APPLIES IF	REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)	
151	RDOCOD		UK
		u mainly do in that job?	EQ
	<ul><li>Check sp</li></ul>	ecial qualifications/training needed to do the job	

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

### **HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)**

### 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

152. <b>HOME</b> (In your main job) do you work mainly  1 in your own home 2 in the same grounds or buildings as you 3 in different places using home as a bas 4 or somewhere quite separate from home	se	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BU	JT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SC	HEME
i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away from it in re Has a job/business but away from it in re Unpaid work for relative's business in re	ef wk
153. <b>EVHM98</b> Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for 1 yes 2 no		UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AW i.e.	AY FROM HOME	EUROSTAT
IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4)	Works in buildings/grounds of home, wo but uses home as base, works at a local home	
154. <b>HOMED</b>		UK
(In your main job), have you spent at least one full described Sunday the [date] working  1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF 2 in the same grounds or buildings as you 3 in different places using home as a bas 4 not worked at home during reference w	HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1 ur home se?	AJ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WE	EK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)	EUROSTAT
i.e. APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))	Paid work in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref	<sup>f</sup> wk
155. <b>TELEQA</b> Do you use both a telephone and a computer to care  1 yes 2 no	ry out your work at home?	UK AJ MAIN
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME O	R USES IT AS A WORK BASE	
i.e. APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)	Works mainly at home, works mainly in thems as a base	different places using

38 February 2007

home as a base

using home as a base during ref wk

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places

OR (HOMED=1or 3)

156. **TELEQB** UK Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a ΑJ MAIN telephone and a computer? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home) UK 157. **ATFROM** Do you work... ΑJ for your family business **ASK OR RECORD** 2 for an outside firm or organisation 3 or on your own account? MAIN APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk 158. **SMESIT** UK Do you... ΑJ own or rent a business **ASK OR** 1 2 RFCORD have a live-in job 3 or have accommodation provided by your employer? MAIN APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home (OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk work location UK 159. WKTOWN Which city, town or village is your place of work in? EQ **ASK OR** ① Take nearest. in london try to get name of area (e.g. place within borough) **RECORD** APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home) 160. WKCTY UK EQ And which county/city is that in? **ASK OR** APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home) **RECORD** 161. WKPL99 UK ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list EQ first code **ASK OR RECORD** APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home) **EUROSTAT** 162. WKABRC UK ① Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135 EQ **ASK OR** APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad) **RECORD** 

February 2007 39

**EUROSTAT** 

### **TRAVEL TO WORK**

### transport as a barrier to employment

163. <b>DRIVL</b>	UK
Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle,	W1+W5
scooter or moped?	<b>EVERY 3 YRS</b>
1 yes	2006, 2009 ETC

2 no

### **APPLIES TO ALL**

164. <b>DRFP</b>		UK
Is it for a f	ull or provisional licence?	W1+W5
<ul><li>Take hi</li></ul>	ghest licence only	EVERY 3 YRS
1	full Licence	2006, 2009 ETC
2	provisional licence	

### APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

165. <b>DLTYP</b> Is it for a cal	r, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?	UK W1+W5
1	car (manual)	EVERY 3 YRS
2	car (automatic only)	2006, 2009 ETC
3	both Car and Motorcycle	
4	motorcycle	
5	car with appropriate adaptations	
6	moped (only)	

### APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

166. TRLEAN	/E	UK
Was pa	rt of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?	W1+W5
1	yes	<b>EVERY 3 YRS</b>
2	no	2006, 2009 ETC
APPLIE	S IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS	PROMPT AS NECESSARY

 REFEME Have vou	turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?	UK W1+W5
1	yes	EVERY 3 YRS

### APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED <4 MONTHS AND (TRLEAVE=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING)

168. <b>TREFT</b> What sort o	f transport difficulties were these?	UK W1+W5
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD
9	personal physical difficulties/disability	
10	personal safety concerns	
11	other	

### APPLIES IF TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1

169. TDIFEMP	UK	
Do you have any problems with transport now which	ch would stop you from taking a job? W1+W5	
1 yes	EVERY 3 YRS	
2 no	2006, 2009, FTC	

### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

**EVERWK=RESPONSE** 

170. <b>TRDSAM</b>	E	UK
Are thes	e problems the same as you mentioned before?	OD(EYRS)
1	yes	W1+W5
2	no	EVERY 3 YRS
		2006, 2009, ETC

# APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

171. TDIFT(1-6)  What sort of transport difficulties were these?		UK	
		W1+W5	
1	too far	EVERY 3 YRS	
2	do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)	2006, 2009, ETC	
3	unable to drive	PROMPT AS	
4	cost of fuel	NECESSARY	
5	lack of parking facilities	CODE ALL	
6	traffic congestion / roadworks	THAT APPLY	
7	inadequate public transport	ASK OR	
8	cost of using public transport	RECORD	
9	personal physical difficulties/disability		
10	personal safety concerns		
11	other		

### APPLIES IF TRDSAME=2 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))

### method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

172. **TRVTME** 

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

① Enter minutes (180=180 minutes or more)

UK OD EVERY YR AND EQ W1+W5 EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009, ETC

# APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i e

IF ((HOME=4)

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

Works at a location separate from home

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

#### 173. **TRVMTH**

How do you usually travel to work?

1 car/van/minibus/works van
2 motorbike/moped/scooter

3 bicycle

4 bus/coach/private bus

5 taxi

6 railway train

7 underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}

8 walk

9 other way of travelling

#### EVERY 3 YRS: 2006, 2009,ETC CODE MAIN METHOD ONLY

OD EVERY YR

AND EQ, W1+W5

UK

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

iρ

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4) In different places using home as a base, works at a

location separate from home

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector), voluntary

sector, environmental task force, assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

#### 174.TRVDRV UK

Do you travel...

1 as a driver
2 as a passenger
3 sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

OD EVERY YR
AND EQ, W1+W5
EVERY 3 YRS:
2006, 2009, ETC

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)

### **SICKNESS**

## incidence, duration of sickness

175. ACTWKDY  In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days well and the week ending Sunday the prefDay], on which days well and the week ending Sunday  1 Monday  2 Tuesday  3 Wednesday  4 Thursday  5 Friday  6 Saturday  7 Sunday  8 not working at all  9 scheduled working days not relevant  APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GROUND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A		UK EQ RECORD ALL THAT APPLY EUROSTAT
i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away Unpaid work for own business	
OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Unpaid work for relatives busi Employer based work training training, temporarily away fror based work training	, project based work n employer/project
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)  OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))	Subsidised employment, volu environmental task force, ass Work done in addition to that Scheme	isted self employment
176. ILLWK  In that week, did you have any days off work because yo  1 yes 2 no	·	UK EQ FORCED
APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, wor	rking days not relevant)	
177.ILLDAYS  Which days were they?  1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday		UK EQ RECORD ALL DAYS THAT APPLY EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)

### **HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)**

### incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

178. <b>EVE</b>	ROT		UK
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?			EQ
	1	yes	
	2	no	
	=	LIN WORK	

#### **APPLIES IF IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

179. TOTUS1

How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your

(main) job/ business –please exclude meal breaks?

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more 99 = don't know or refusal

### APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

180. **USUHR**Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you

EQ

[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime? EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

181. POTHR

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

EQ

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

182. UOTHR

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

EQ

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

#### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

183. TOTUS2

UK If total is not [sum] check that ... EQ **EUROSTAT** Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]

Usual paid o/t = [PotHr] Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr] = 97 or more 97

99 = don't know or refusal

① check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

#### APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

### actual hours worked

UK 184. **TOTAC1** 

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did EQ **EUROSTAT** you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 or more

= don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=2) Never do paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training,

on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR ((OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

UK 185. **ACTHR** Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you EQ

actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

= 97 or more 97

= don't know or refusal

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical training.

on a project providing work experience or practical

training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

186. ACTPOT UK

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending

Sunday the [date]?

EQ

EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

187. ACTUOT

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending

EQ

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

97 = 97 or more

99 = don't know or refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2))

Not sick or injured in ref wk
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)

Does paid/unpaid overtime

AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

188. **TOTAC2** UK If total is not [sum] check that ... EQ

Actual basic hrs = [ActHr] Actual paid o/t = [ActPot] Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot] = 97 or more 97

99 = don't know or refusal

① Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total.

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS) Less than 7 days off due to sickness

OR (ILLWK=2)) Not sick or injured in ref wk THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) Does paid/unpaid overtime AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)Employer providing work experience or practical

training, on a project providing work experience or

**EUROSTAT** 

**EUROSTAT** 

practical training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

# reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)))

189. YLESS6 UK What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away EQ from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]? **ASK OR RECORD** 

number of hours worked/overtime varies

bank holiday 2

3 maternity or paternity leave

4 parental leave 5 other leave/holiday 6 sick or injured

7 attending a training course away from own workplace

8 started new job/ changed jobs

ended job and did not start new one that week 10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather

11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace

12 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes

13 other personal/family reasons

other reasons 14

### APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=4)

OR ((ILLWK=2 OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))

AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1>TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND

TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Temporarily away from employer/project based work

training

Not sick or injured in ref wk

Less than 7 days off in due to sickness

190. MATLVE UK

...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])... AJ

1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
3 don't know

CODE ONE
ONLY
MAIN

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE** 

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 Maternity leave/paternity leave

AND SEX=2) Female

191. YMORE

What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending

Sunday the [date]?

1 variable hours worked
2 overtime
3 other reasons

EQ

ASK OR

RECORD

MAIN

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1 paid work in ref. Week

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 Employer based work training, Project based work

training

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND

TOTUS1<TOTAC1)

OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND

TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

192.VARYHR UK

Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

1 ves

EQ

EUROSTAT

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED

i.e.

APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary

AND (YMORE NE 1) Variable hours not worked

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

Not just 16 and non response this time

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Away from paid job in ref wk

OR (OWNBUS=1)
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1))
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### **EMPLOYMENT PATTERN**

# shift work, shift pattern

193.**SHFTWK99** 

①For 'always', use code 1
Do you do shift work in your (main) job...

1 most of the time

2 occasionally

3 or never?

AJ MAIN EUROSTAT

UK

UK AJ

MAIN

**PROMPT AS** 

**NECESSARY** 

RUNNING PROMPT

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

194. **SHFTYP** 

What type of shift pattern do you work?

1 three-shift working

2 continental shifts

3 two-shift system with 'earlies' and 'lates'/double day shifts

4 sometimes night and sometimes day shifts

5 split shifts

6 morning shifts

7 evening or twilight shifts

8 night shifts

9 weekend shifts

10 other type of shift work

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99 = 1 (mostly does shift work) or 2 (occasionally does shift work)

195. FLEX9D UK Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. ΑJ

OD In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following... flexitime (flexible working hours) **CODE UP** 

2 annualised hours contract **TO 3** 3 term time working MAIN 4

job sharing **RUNNING PROMPT** 

5 a nine-day fortnight a four-and-a-half day week 6 7 zero hours contract

8 none of these?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work

training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

> environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))

196. **LSSOTH** UK

Was this timeyou took off during week ending Sunday the [date] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

AJ

① Code as appropriate for the majority of the time off (code "yes" if exactly half)

yes nο

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1,4,12 OR 13)

Number of hours worked/ overtime varies, other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other

AND (FLEX9D = 10R2) Flexible working hours or annualised hours

197. **DAYSPZ** UK On how many (different) days per week do you usually work? AJ

OD APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT MAIN

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, jobshare, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6) Not 9-day fortnight or a 41/2 day week

# Days worked

198	Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual  during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP= day shift AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift wo during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYF AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day AND SHFTWK99=1(does shift work most)  APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK	UK AJ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT MAIN EUROSTAT		
	i.e.			
	IF ((WRKING=1)	Paid work in ref wk		
	OR (JBAWAY=1)	Has a job/business but away fro		
	OR (OWNBUS=1)	Unpaid work for own business in		
	OR (RELBUS=1)	Unpaid work for relative's busine		
	OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)	At or temporarily away from embased work training	ployer or project	
	OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private se environmental task force or ass employment	<del>-</del>	
	OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9 or 19))	Work done in addition to that do Scheme	ne on New Deal	
199	EVENG  Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [RE 1 half or more of the total time you worked w 2 or less than half?  3 SPONTANEOUS: No time worked in even	as in the evening	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN	
i.e.	APPLIES IF USUWRKM=2 (usually works in the even	ening		
1.0.	IF (USUWRK = 2)	Normal work pattern involves we evening	orking during the	
200	NIGHT  Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [RE 1 half or more of the total time you worked w 2 or less than half? 3 SPONTANEOUS: No time worked at night	as at night	UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN	
	APPLIES IF USUWRKM=3 (usually works at night			
i.e.	IF (USUWRK = 3)	Normal work pattern involves w	orking at night	

201. EVDAY

Do you ever work during the daytime?

AJ

ASK OR

2 no

RECORD

MAIN

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY

.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 1) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the day

202. E**VEVE**(Do you ever work) during the evening?

1 yes2 no

UK AJ ASK OR RECORD MAIN EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)Paid work in ref wkOR (JBAWAY=1)Has a job/business but away from it in ref wkOR (OWNBUS=1)Unpaid work for own business in ref wkOR (RELBUS=1)Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (USUWRK NE 2) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working

during the evening

203. **EVNGHT** UK (Do you ever work) at night? ΑJ ASK OR yes 1 **RECORD** no MAIN APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING **EUROSTAT** IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk At or temporarily away from employer or project OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) based work training OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Scheme AND (USUWRK NE 3) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night 205. WCHDAY UK (May I just check,) on which days do you usually work... ΑJ Monday **CODE ALL** THAT APPLY 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday MAIN 4 Thursday **EUROSTAT** 5 Friday 6 Saturday Sunday APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days 206. **SATDY** Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Saturdays UK did you work?" ΑJ 1 two or more MAIN **EUROSTAT** 2 one 3 none, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks **APPLIES IF WCHDAY=6 (Saturday)** 207. **SUNDY** 

February 2007 53

UK

Thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the [REFDAY], on how many Sundays

did you work?

1 two or more

MAIN

2 one

EUROSTAT

3 none, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks

#### APPLIES IF WCHDAY=7 (Sunday)

208. EVSAT

Do you ever work on Saturdays?

AJ

1 yes MAIN EUROSTAT

#### APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force or assisted self

employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 6)

Usually does not work on Saturdays

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

210. EVSUN

Do you ever work on Sundays?

AJ

1 yes MAIN
2 no EUROSTAT

### APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR (RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)

At or temporarily away from employer or project based

work training

OR (NEWDEA4 = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

19)) Scheme

AND (WCHDAY NE 7)

Usually does not work on Sundays

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

Does not usually work on 7 different days

# holiday entitlement

holiday entitlement		
211. <b>HOLS</b> How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?  (Please exclude public holidays.)		UK OD MAIN
APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES		
i.e. IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme Employee	
212. BHOLCHK  ① Interviewer check  We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] ba apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkpla Is this correct?  1		UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
2 no  APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES		
i.e. IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme Employee	
214. BHOLCOR  ① Interviewer check Select appropriate public holiday pattern Bank holiday applying to respondent  1 English & Welsh (standard UK bank holidays) 2 Scottish (2 days at New Year's) 3 Northern Irish (St Patrick's Day, July 12 <sup>th</sup> ) 4 Other – public holidays not in any UK pattern. 5 Don't Know		UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT	BE CALCULATED	
215. BANK  Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or P the period 1st December 2006 – 31 August 2007 (inclusive):  1 yes 2 no		UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES i.e. IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR NEWDEA4=3 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) AND (STAT=1)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Subsidised employment Work done in addition to that dor Scheme Employee	ne on New Deal
216.BNKHOL On which of the following days did you work  1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2007 – Not Scotla 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2007 – Scotland)?		UK OD MAIN CODE UP

3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	July 12th holiday (Tue 12 July 2007 – NI)? Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2007)? May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2007)? Easter Monday (Mon 9 Apl 2007)? Good Friday (Fri 6 Apl 2007)? St Patrick's Day (Sat 17 Mar 2007 – NI)? 2 <sup>nd</sup> Day New Year's Day (Tue 2 Jan 2007 – Scotland)? New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2007)? Boxing Day (Tue 26 Dec 2007)? Christmas Day (Mon 25 Dec 2007)?	TO ELEVEN YEARS ODD
	F BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 mont UNTRY OF WORK IS UK	hs)
	ony of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period oer 2006 to 31st August 2007 (inclusive)?	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES II	F BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 mon	iths)
APPLIES II	F COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD	NOT BE ASSIGNED
1 2	aid for working on this / these day(s)? yes no	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
3	some of them – spontaneous only {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}	
APPLIES IF	F BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 mont	hs)
On the ban	(worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) k and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic Display relevant dates] all of them? some of them? or none of them?	UK OD CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES MAIN YEARS ODD
Although yo	2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months) but did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your br [Display relevant dates] all of them? some of them? or none of them?	
i.e. APPLIES IF	TING: APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)  F BANK = 2 1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL	
	k / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked , were least your basic rate ? yes no	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
APPLIES II	BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL	
(May I just o	A=3 OR BHNOTB=2 check,) Why were you not paid ?	UK OD MAIN YEARS ODD
1	A=2 check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)? only receive pay for actual days worked	
56		February 2

- do not usually work on those days had not started current job
- 2 3 4
- other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked) OR BHNOTB=2

#### UNION REPRESENTATION

### incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

222. <b>UNION</b>		UK
Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?		OD
1	yes	MAIN
2	no	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

MAIN

based work training
OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, 19)
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

223. TUPRES

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff

association?

UK

OD

MAIN

1 yes 2 no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

224. **TUCOV**Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements

OD

1 yes2 no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref w

between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment)
OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4)
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme

#### **SECOND JOB**

225. **SECJOB** UK In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other EQ

paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have **FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY** just told me about? yes **EUROSTAT** 

1 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) Employee, self employed, government scheme AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

226. Y2JOB UK

Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]? EQ **EUROSTAT** 

yes, changed jobs during week

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2<sup>ND</sup> PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

#### industry, occupation

227. INDD2 UK

What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make EQ

or do (at the place where you worked)?

① Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or

distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

228. INDT2 UK

 Enter a title for industry of second job EQ

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

229. OCCT2 UK

What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])? EQ

① Enter job title

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

230. OCCD2 UK EQ

What did you mainly do in your second job?

① Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

IF (Y2JOB=2) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

231. **RECJB2** UK

① Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (INDD2 or INDT2) EQ or occupation (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

neither industry nor occupation changed at all

3 both changed

5 only industry changed

7 only occupation changed no second job last wave

employed/self-employed

UK 232. STAT2 EQ

In your second job were you... 1 working as an employee **EUROSTAT** 

or were you self-employed 2

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk IF (Y2JOB=2)

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Scheme

233. **JOBTYP2** UK

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job... FΩ

1 a permanent job

2 or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)

AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn't change jobs during ref. week)

234. JOBTMP2  In what way was the job not permanent – was it  Note that if the respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JOBTYP2) and stress the first clause  1 seasonal work 2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task 3 agency temping 4 casual type of work 5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?  APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)	UK EQ CODE ONE ONLY ASK OR RECORD
whether manager, number of staff	
005 01171/100	
235. <b>SUPVIS2</b> In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other	UK EQ
employees?	ASK OR
① Do not include people who only supervise:	RECORD
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders	
- animals	
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards	
1 yes	
2 no	
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)	
236. MANAG2	UK
Did you have any managerial duties?	EQ ASK OR
1 manager 2 foreman/supervisor	RECORD
3 not manager/supervisor	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
237. MPNES02	UK
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?	EQ
1 1-10 2 11-19	
3 20-24	
don't know but under 25	
5 25-49	
6 50-249	
7 250 – 499 8 don't know between 50 and 499	
9 500 or more	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=1	
238. <b>SOLO2</b>	UK
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?	EQ
1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees	ASK OR
2 with employees	RECORD EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2 <sup>ND</sup> JOB I.E. STAT2=2	LONGOTAT

#### 239. MPNSS02 UK How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? EQ 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 499don't know between 50 and 499 8

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO2=2

# actual hours worked

240. ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]

in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude
meal breaks?

UK

EQ

EUROSTAT

97 = 97 or more

99 = Don't know or refusal

500 or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS  $2^{ND}$  JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

# **HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)**

## 'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

241. <b>HOME2</b>		UK
(In your second job) Do you work mainly		EQ
1	in your own home	ASK OR
2	in the same grounds or buildings as your home	RECORD
3	in different places using home as a base	MAIN
4	or somewhere quite separate from home?	

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS $2^{ND}$ JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

242. HOMED2

(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you

AJ

(In your second job) (Although you do not mainly work at home), have you
spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

MAIN

1 in your own home

- 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
- 3 in different places using home as a base?
- 4 not worked at home during reference week

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS $2^{ND}$ JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEA4 NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

243.**TELQA2**Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

AJ
MAIN

2 no

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

244. TELQB2

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

MAIN

yes 2

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1

245. ATFRM2

Do you work...

1 for your family business
2 for an outside firm or organisation
3 or on your own account?

UK
AJ
ASK OR
RECORD

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2<sup>ND</sup> JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3) Works mainly at home, works in different places using

home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different

places using home as a base during ref wk

ASK OR

**RECORD** 

246. SMEST2
Do you...

1 own or rent a business
ASK OR
2 have a live-in job
3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

MAIN

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN $2^{\rm nd}$ JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2<sup>nd</sup> paid job
OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

# work location

247. WKTOW2

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

EQ

# APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

① Take nearest - in London try to get name of area (eg. place within borough, not just the borough)

248. WKCTY2

And which county/city is that in?

EQ.

# APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB

i.e.

HOME2=4

# **LOOKING FOR WORK**

# reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

249. <b>DIFJOB</b> Were you looking for week ending Sundant 1 yes 2 no	or a different or additional paid job or busir ay the [date]?	ness in the	UK EQ EUROSTAT
	ONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK	•	
i.e. IF (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or	<sup>-</sup> 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Has a job/business but away fror Employer based work training, pr training, temporarily away from e based work training	oject based work
OR (NEWDEA4= 3	3 or 4 or 5 or 7)	Employee in public / private sector environmental task force, assiste	d self employment
OR (YTETJB=1)		Work done in addition to governr	nent training scheme
2 or for	new job to replace your present (main) job an additional job? DB=1 (seeking different/additional job in	ı ref wk)	UK EQ EUROSTAT
1 prese 2 prese 3 pay u 4 journe 5 respo 6 respo 7 other	ring for another job?  Int job may come to an end  Int job is to fill in time before finding anothe Insatisfactory in present job  Interview to work unsatisfactory in present job Indent wants to work longer hours than in present wants to work shorter hours than in Indent wants to work shorter hours than in Indentweet the work shorter hours than in the work shorter hours that work shorter hours that work shorter hours than in the work shorter hours that work shorter hours the work shorter hours that work shorter hours the work shorter hours that work shorter hours the work sho	oresent job	UK EQ CODE FIRST 3 REASONS EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ADDJ	OB=1 (looking a replacement for main j	job in ref wk)	
		nger hours than	UK EQ EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

the same

don't know, no preference

253. **LESPAY** UK Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay? EQ yes would still prefer shorter hours MAIN 1 2 no would not prefer shorter hours don't know 3 APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS IF ((LOOKM =6) Wants shorter hours OR(PREFHR = 2))Prefers shorter hours under-employment 254. **UNDEMP** UK Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is, not overtime EQ or enhanced pay rates - if you were given the opportunity? **EUROSTAT** yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB DIFJOB=2 OR DK UK 255. **UNDHRS** How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like EQ **EUROSTAT** to work each week? 97 = 97 or more 99 = Don't know or refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours OR (LOOKM=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job 256. UNDY98 UK May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or FO for an additional job? **CODE ALL** would like to work longer hours but in your existing job **THAT APPLY PROMPT AS** 2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience 3 believe that no work is available nearby **NECESSARY** 4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken **EUROSTAT** 5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job 6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business 7 have health problems 8 do not want to look for work immediately other reason? 9

#### APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

057 1180				1117
257. <b>UN</b>		in mathed from those anded at provious question		UK EQ
<ul> <li>①Code main method from those coded at previous question</li> <li>would like to work longer hours but in your existing job</li> </ul>			EQ	
feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience				
3 believe that no work is available				
	4	are waiting for results of examinations you have	e already taken	
	5	are waiting for the results of an application for a		
	6	are waiting for the outcome of measures to star	t up a business	
	7	have health problems		
	8	do not want to look for work immediately		
	9	other reason		
050 11811	DOT			1117
258. <b>UN</b> I		0-1 AND STAT-1 (would profer langer hours an	d ampleyee)	UK EQ
		P=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and offered longer hours (by your current employer) of		EUROSTAT
	thin two v		codia you start working them	LONGOTAT
****	1	yes		
	2	no		
		R CASES IN MAIN ROUTING		
If y	ou found	I a job or work to provide these extra hours could	you start within 2 weeks?	
	1 2	yes		
	2	no		
<b>M.</b> /		TING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIK	KE MORE HOURS	
_	((DIFJOI	3=1)	Looking for a different or addition	nal job
		DJÓB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))	New job to replace main job with	
			is not the prime/sole reason	
		OB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))	New job to replace main job war	nts longer hours
	R (ADDJ		Looking for an additional job	
OF	R (UNDE	MP=1)	Prefer longer hours if given oppo	ortunity
250 1180	DNCT			Ш
259. <b>UN</b> I	_	reason you could not start in 2 weeks because y	OU.	UK EQ
13 (	1	must complete education or training?	<i>0a</i>	CODE MAIN
	2	cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (	NOT OFFERED IF	REASON ONLY
		UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)		
	3	are looking after your family / home?		
	4	have health problems?		
	5	other reason		
AP	PPLIES II	F UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or re	eplacement job with longer hour	s in 2 weeks)
260. <b>UN</b> I	Deknb			UK
		pproached your employer about working more ho	ours each week?	EQ
i ia	1	yes	Juis Cacii WCCK:	LQ
	2	no		
AP i.e.		F RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WAN	ITS TO WORK LONGER HOURS	
	(UNDEN		Prefer longer hours if given oppo	ortunity
	R (LOOK		Wants longer hours	
	RPREFF		Looking for longer	
AN	ID STAT	=1	Employee	

261. UNDABL Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way 1 yes 2 no	?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND V	VANTS TO WORK LONGER HOUF	RS
i.e. IF (UNDEMP=1 OR (LOOKM=4) OR PREFHR=1) AND STAT=1	Prefer longer hours if given op Wants longer hours Looking for longer Employee	pportunity
262. EXTHRS  (May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have to (with your current employer)?  1 must complete education or training 2 looking after family / home 3 health problems 4 other reason 5 don't know	not taken up extra hours of work	UK EQ
APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase	se hours)	
263. EXTOTH  ①Record other reasons  APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not takin	a un oytra hours available and wa	UK AJ MAIN
	g up extra flours available and wa	
264. <b>LESPAY2</b> Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present it 1 yes 2 no	in your current job?	UK EQ
APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job) AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn't want job with more hours	s)	
265. LESPAY3  Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?  1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hou	ırs)	
266. <b>OVHRS</b> How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to many fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in that / you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in the fewer hours would you get to make a second of the fewer hours would you like to work in the fewer hours would you like to work in the fewer hours would you like to work in the fewer hours would you like the	our current job?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current jok		
267. <b>OVST</b> If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could  1 yes 2 no	you start in two weeks?	UK EQ
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT. HOURS	ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND	PREFERS LESS
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1))	Prefer less hours even if less Prefer less hours than presen	

268. OVNST  What is the main reason why you could not start in two week  must complete education or training  cannot leave your current job within two weeks  are looking after your family/home  have health problems  other reason  APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replace)		UK EQ CODE MAIN REASON
·	<b>,</b>	,
269. <b>OVSKHR</b> Have you approached your employer about working fewer house 1 yes 2 no	ours each week?	UK EQ
APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER T	O WORK SHORTER HOURS	
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present ev Employee	en if less pay
270. <b>OVABL</b> Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?  1 yes 2 no		UK EQ
APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER T	O WORK SHORTER HOURS	
i.e. IF ((LESPAY =1) OR (LESPAY3=1)) THEN IF (STAT= 1)	Prefer less hours even if less pay Prefer less hours than present ev Employee	
paid work/government scheme (unemployed)		
271. LOOK4  Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?  1 yes 2 no	were you looking for	UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF W	VEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JO	ОВ
i.e. IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)  OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))	Not in paid work in ref wk but has past, never had a job Unpaid work for relative's busines Unpaid work for own business in	ss in ref wk
272. LKYT4 or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a gove 1 yes 2 no  APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before)		UK EQ FORCED EUROSTAT
AND AGE=16-59	•	

### reasons for not looking

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?			EQ	
1	yes		EUROSTAT	
2	no			
		EEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERN		
SCHEM	E IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS W	VEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 ANI	D UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AC	

GED **OVER 59 AND UNDER 65** 

273. WAIT

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks

before ref wk)

Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk

UK

OR ((LOOK4=2)

AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) Males OR ((AGE>59 and<65) AND (SEX=2)))) Females

UK **274. JOBBEG** And will you be starting your new job... EQ within three months or **ASK OR** 1 2 more than three months? **RECORD EUROSTAT** 

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3 (Waiting to take up a job obtained already)

UK 275. **LIKEWK** EQ

Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the **EUROSTAT** [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or

part-time job? 1

yes 2 no

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

UK 276. **NOLOWA** EQ May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks

- waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a **CODE ALL** 1 training agent? **THAT APPLY**
- 2 student?
- 3 looking after the family/home?
- 4 temporarily sick or injured?
- 5 long-term sick or disabled?
- 6 believes no job available?
- not yet started looking? 8 doesn't need employment?
- 9 retired from paid work?
- 10 any other reason?

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

277. **NOLWM** UK May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work in the last 4 weeks EQ 1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent EUROSTAT 2 3 looking after the family/home 4 temporarily sick or injured 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 believes no job available 7 not yet started looking 8 doesn't need employment 9 retired from paid work any other reason APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job) 278. **NOLWF** UK May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because OD you were caring for children below school age **EUROSTAT** 1 2 you were caring for other children 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative or some other reason? 4 APPLIES IF NOLWM=3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME. **279. NWNCRE** UK May I just check, is this because suitable care services OD **CODE ALL THAT** are not available or affordable? 1 for ill, disabled, or elderly adults are not available? **APPLY** care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work? **EUROSTAT** APPLIES IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 (RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE). employed/self-employed UK 280. **LKSELA** EQ Were you looking for work... **EUROSTAT** 1 as an employee 2 or as self-employed? no preference APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk 281. **LKSELC** UK Will you be working ... EQ **EUROSTAT** as an employee 1 or as self employed? 2

February 2007 71

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to take up job) OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

# full / part-time

282. LKFTPA  Were you looking for  1 full-time 2 or part-time (work)? 3 no preference	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee), 3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered	
283. LKFTPC  Will you be working  1 full-time 2 or part-time?	UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered	
284. <b>AXPA</b> If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?  1 yes, would accept a part-time job 2 no, would not accept a part-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)	
285. AXPB  If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?  1 yes, would accept a part-time job 2 no, would not accept a part-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)	
286. AXFA  If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?  1 yes, would accept a full-time job 2 no, would not accept a full-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)	
287. AXFB  If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?  1 yes, would accept a full-time job 2 no, would not accept a full-time job	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF I KETPC=2 (will be working PT)	

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

# main method(s) of seeking work

288. <b>METHMP</b> In the four 1 2 3 4 5 6	weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Emvisit a Careers Office? visit a Jobclub? have your name on the books of a private emple advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on answer advertisements in newspapers, journals ① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 allowed) study situations vacant columns in newspapers apply directly to employers? ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade union wait for the results of an application for a job? do anything else to find work?	loyment Agency Office? loyment agency? n the internet? s or on the internet? occupies final space s, journals or on the internet?	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
_	F RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK		
i.e. IF ((DIFJO OR (LOOK AND ((LKS OR (LKSE OR (LKYT	(4=1)) SELA=1) LC=1))	Seeking different or additional pa Seeking paid work in 4 wks befo Seeking work as employee Will be working as employee Seeking place on government so before ref wk	re ref wk
289. <b>MAINME</b>			
① Code main method from those coded at previous question  1 visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?  2 visit a Careers Office  3 visit a Jobclub?  4 have your name on the books of a private employment agency?  5 advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  6 answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  7 study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  8 apply directly to employers?  9 ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?  10 wait for the results of an application for a job?  14 do anything else to find work?			
APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)			
290. <b>INETME</b> May I just of the internet 1 2	check, did any of the methods you used to look for t? yes no	r work involve using	UK EQ

291. **METHSE** UK In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things... EQ advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? CODE ALL answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? **THAT APPLY** 11 look for premises or equipment for a job? **INDIVIDUAL** seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job? 12 **PROMPT** 13 try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business? **FORCED** 14 do anything else to find work? **EUROSTAT** 

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk Seeking work as self employee Will be working as self employee

#### 292. MAINMS

14

Main method from those coded at previous question		UK
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	EQ
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	FORCED
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	

# APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)

do anything else to find work?

293. <b>METHAL</b> In the four v 1 2 3 4 5 6	veeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office? visit a Careers Office? visit a Jobclub? have your name on the books of a private employment agency? advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet? answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?  ① If you code 6 - code 7 as well (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT FORCED EUROSTAT
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e. IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=3)

Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk No preference over employed/ self employee

#### 294. **MAINMA**

<ul><li>Code ma</li></ul>	in method from those coded at previous question	UK
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	EQ
2	visit a Careers Office	FORCED
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

295. <b>METHM</b>		UK
COMBINES	THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE	EQ
FOR MAIN I	METHOD OF SEEKING WORK	FORCED
1	visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?	
2	visit a Careers Office	
3	visit a Jobclub?	
4	have your name on the books of a private employment agency?	
5	advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
6	answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
7	study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?	
8	apply directly to employers?	
9	ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?	
10	wait for the results of an application for a job?	
11	look for premises or equipment for a job?	
12	seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?	
13	try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?	
14	do anything else to find work?	

### APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS

# availability to start work

296. <b>START</b> If a job or a place on a government scheending Sunday the [date], would you hat yes 2 no		UK EQ EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOK!	NG FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WAI	NT A NEW JOB
i.e.		
IF (LOOK4=1)	Seeking paid work in 4 wks b	efore ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)	Seeking place on governmen before ref wk	nt scheme in 4 wks
OR (LIKEWK=1)	Not seeking work but would li	ike a job
OR (JBAWAY=3)	Waiting to start work in ref wk	(
OR (WAIT=1)	Waiting to start work	
OR (DIFJOB=1)	Seeking different or additional	al paid job in ref wk

75 February 2007

297. **YSTART** UK Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks? EQ must complete education **CODE MAIN** 1 2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks **REASON ONLY** looking after the family/home **EUROSTAT** 3 temporarily sick or injured 4 5 long-term sick or disabled 6 other reason

#### APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

298. YSTRTF
(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...

1 you were caring for children below school age

MAIN

2 you were caring for other children

- 3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
- 4 or some other reason?

# APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

299. FUTWK

Do you think you will work in the future?

1 Definitely (will work in the future)
PROMPT AS
Probably (will work in the future)
NECESSARY

Probably not (work in the future)
Definitely not (work in the future)
Don't know / Can't say

# APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.

IF (LOOK4=1 Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2
weeks
OR (LOOK4=2 Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained

300. FWKWEN
When do you think this might be... EQ

1 Within the next year

- 2 More than one year but less than five
- 3 More than five years?
- 4 Don't know

APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (definitely will work in the future) or 2 (probably will work in the future) or 5 (don't know/can't say if will work in the future)

### duration of job search

301. **LKTIMA** UK How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government EQ scheme/an additional or replacement job? **EUROSTAT** not yet started 2 less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 6 12 months but less than 18 months 18 months but less than 2 years 8 2 years but less than 3 years 9 3 years but less than 4 years 10 4 years but less than 5 years 11 5 years or more APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB i.e. IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk 302. **LKTIMB** How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job? EQ not yet started **EUROSTAT** 2 less than 1 month 3 1 month but less than 3 months 4 3 months but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 12 months 5 6 12 months but less than 18 months 7 18 months but less than 2 years 8 2 years but less than 3 years

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

5 years or more

3 years but less than 4 years

4 years but less than 5 years

9

10

11

### activity before seeking work

303. **BEFOR** UK What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you... EQ

**CODE ONE ONLY** 2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme (MAIN ACTIVITY) 3 looking after the family or home EUROSTAT

4 or were you doing something else?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF LKTIMA=2 through11 OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11 AND JBAWAY=2 or 3

OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

Period spent seeking work thus far

Time taken to find job

Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start

work/scheme in ref wk

At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away

from college/training centre in ref wk

304. **BEFORF** UK (May I just check), was the reason you were not working because... EQ

you were caring for children below school age

2 you were caring for other children

3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative

or some other reason?

APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)

#### BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

UK 305. **STTBEN** I would now like to ask you about state benefits and /tax credits that you may be receiving EQ **CODE1 TO** or claiming. CONTINUE APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 **AND 69** IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week UK 306. **BENFTS** In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits EQ or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance **EUROSTAT** Credits) 1 yes 2 nο APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69 i.e. IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative's business in ref. Week 307. TPBEN03[1-9] UK Which of the following types of benefit (or tax credits) were you claiming EQ **ASK OR** Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits? 2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)? **RECORD** 3 Sickness or Disability benefits? **CODE ALL** THAT APPLY 4 State Pension? 5 Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)? 6 7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)? Tax credits? 8 Other? **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS** i.e. BENFTS=1 UK 308. UNEMBN[1-2] In the week ending Sunday the [date) were you claiming... EQ **ASK OR RECORD** Job seeker's Allowance 1 2 or National Insurance Credits? CODE ALL **THAT APPLY** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR **EUROSTAT NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS** i.e. TPBEN03=1

309. **JSATYP** UK Was your Job seeker's Allowance... EQ contributory JSA 1 2 income based JSA or both? 3 4 don't know APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER'S ALLOWANCE UNEMBN=1 310. **JSADUR** UK ...and how long have you been claiming JobSeeker's Allowance and/or National Insurance Credits? EQ less than 1 month 2 1 month but less than 3 months 3 3 months but less than 6 months 4 6 months but less than 12 months 5 12 months but less than 18 months 6 18 months but less than 2 years 7 2 years but less than 3 years 8 3 years but less than 4 years 9 4 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS i.e. TPBEN03=1 311.**INCSUP** UK (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a.. EQ sick person **ASK OR** 2 pensioner **RECORD** 3 lone parent or any other form or premium of income support? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person) i.e. TPBEN03=2 UK 312. SKDSBN3[1-7] (In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming... EQ Incapacity Benefit? **ASK OR** 2 Severe Disablement Allowance? **RECORD** 4 Statutory Sick Pay? **CODE ALL** 5 Invalid Care Allowance? **THAT APPLY** 7 Disability Living Allowance? Attendance Allowance? 8 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit? APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT i.e. TPBEN03=3

1 Ret 2 Wid 3 Ber 4 Wa	ing Sunday the [date]) were you claiming tirement or Old Person's Pension? dowed Parents' Allowance? reavement Allowance or Widow's Pension? ar Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related owances)?	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF RES i.e. TPBEN03=4	SPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS	
1 Gu 4 Ma 5 Sta	ing Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ardian's Allowance? ternity Allowance itutory Maternity Pay  SPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Hou 2 Cou	ing Sunday the [date]) were you claiming using Benefit? uncil Tax Benefit? SPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT	GB EQ ASK OR RECORD CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1 Rei 2 Raf	ing Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming nt or rate rebate? te rebate? SPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT	NI EQ ASK OR RECORD ONE ONLY
317. NTAXCRD5  Do you receive to the second		UK EQ

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS (BENFTS=1)

# 318. **CCTC5**

Does your tax credit include a child care element to help pay for childcare expenses?

UK EQ ASK OR RECORD

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.

i.e. NTAXCRD = Yes

# **EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO**

unemployed, actively seeking work?  unemployed, actively seeking work?  unemployed, actively seeking work?  unemployed, actively seeking work?  building aspecial government scheme?  doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative  a full-time student or pupil?  looking after the family or home?  temporarily sick or injured?  long-term sick or disabled?  retired from paid work?	that is in [da 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on a special government scheme? doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative a full-time student or pupil? looking after the family or home? temporarily sick or injured? long-term sick or disabled?	UK AJ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
--	---	---	--

#### **APPLIES IF SCHM04 NE 97**

# industry, occupation

320. <b>OYSIND</b>		UK
Were you	u working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as your last job?	AJ
1	yes, the same	MAIN
2	no, different	EUROSTAT

## APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

321. <b>OYINDD</b>	UK
What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly	AJ
make or do (at the place where you worked)?	MAIN
Describe fully made a manufacturing management and distribution.	

Describe fully - probe manufacturing, processing or distribution; main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

# APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

322. OYINDT	UK
<ul> <li>Enter a title for the industry of 12 months ago</li> </ul>	AJ
	ΜΔΙΝ

# APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

323. OYSOCC	UK
Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last	AJ
week/in your last job?	MAIN

yes, exactly the same no, different

# APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

324. OYOCCT	UK
What was your (main) job 12 months ago?	AJ
<ul><li>① Enter job title</li></ul>	MAIN

# APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

325. **OYOCCD** UK What did you mainly do in that job? ΑJ MAIN ① - Check special qualifications/training APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk) employed/self-employed 326. **OYSTAT** UK (May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you... AJ working as an employee MAIN **EUROSTAT** or were you self-employed? APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk) whether manager, number of staff 327. OYSUPVI UK In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other A.I **ASK OR** employees? ① Do not include people who only supervise: **RECORD** - children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders MAIN - security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards yes 2 no APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago UK 328. **OYMNGE** Did you have any managerial duties? ΑJ 1 manager **ASK OR** 2 foreman/supervisor **RECORD** 3 not manager/supervisor MAIN APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk) 329. **OYMPE02** UK How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked? ΑJ MAIN 1-10 1 2 11-19 3 20-24 don't know but under 25 4 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 4998 don't know between 50 and 499 500 or more APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk) 330. **OYSOLO** UK Were you working on your own or did you have employees? A.I on own/with partner(s) but no employees **ASK OR** 2 with employees **RECORD** MAIN APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk) **EUROSTAT** 

#### 331. **OYMPS02** UK AJ MAIN How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1-10 2 11-19 3 20-24 4 don't know but under 25 5 25-49 50-249 6 7 250 - 4998 don't know between 50 and 499 9 500 or more

# APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

# full time / part-time

332. <b>OYFTPT</b>		UK
In that job	12 months ago, were you working	AJ
1	full-time	MAIN
2	or part-time?	

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk), 2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

### TRANSITION FROM WORK INTO RETIREMENT

333.CHECKWK50	UK
May I just check, have you done any paid work at any time since your 50 <sup>th</sup> birthday?	SPRING
may 1 just officer, have you done any paid work at any time since your or sometimes.	
	EUROSTAT
	ASK OR RECORD
1 Vec	
1 100	
<del>2 No</del>	

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69, CURRENTLY IN WORK AND:

-LEFTYR = THE YEAR THE RESPONDENT TURNED 50

OR - RESPONDENT DID NOT GIVE A VALID RESPONSE TO LEFTYR BUT HAS WORKED AT SOME POINT IN THE PAST

i.e.

I<del>F (Age >49) AND (Age<70)</del>
Aged 50 - 69

AND (LEFTYR = (YEAR(DTEOFBTH) + 50)

OR (EVERWK = Yes)

LEFTYR = Year respondent turned 50

Has worked at some point in the past

334. AHINTRO

I'm now going to ask you about your pension and future work arrangements

EUROSTAT

Press 1 to continue

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OP NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50		
<del>i.e.</del>		
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	<del>Aged 50 - 69</del>	
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk	
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk	
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal	
	<del>Scheme</del>	
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training,	
	temporarily away from employment	
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,	
	environmental task force, assisted self employment,	
	basic employment training, or Education and Training	
	<del>Opportunities</del>	
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work	
	based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job	
	Skills, or Worktrack	
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI	
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by	
•		

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

LEC in Scotland)
Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years old

335. TOTWRK

SPRING

ЦĶ

In total, how many years have you spent in paid work either as an employee or in selfemployment—please include all full—and part-time jobs?

EUROSTAT

Probe for any breaks in employment and refer to instructions / help screen re what to include here. Please only record full years. If necessary round to the nearest whole year. Approximate answers can be accepted if the respondent can not remember exactly.

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)
AND IF (WRKING=1
Aged 50 −69
Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for ref wk
Unpaid work for ref wk
Unpaid work for ref vk

OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based training, project based training, temporarily

away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities On Work based training for young people, work based learning

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

On Work based training for young people, work based I for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

On other government training scheme in NI

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in

Scotland)

OR (LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years

OR CHECKWK50 = 1) old

336. **STPWRK** 

At what age do you plan to no longer do any paid work. This includes any paid job working SPRING full or part time? EUROSTAT

Enter a numeric value between 50 and 97

Aged 92 or more = 94 State Pension Age = 95 Does not know exactly = 96

OR CHECKWK50 = 1)

Plans to work as long as possible = 97

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK

# OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

<del>i.e.</del>

 $\begin{array}{ll} \text{IF (Age > 49) AND (Age < 70)} & \text{Aged 50-69} \\ \text{AND IF (WRKING=1)} & \text{Paid work in ref wk} \\ \end{array}$ 

OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS = 1
OR YTETJB = 1

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities On Work based training for young people, work based learning

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

On Work based training for young people, work based for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

On other government training scheme in NI

OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in

Scotland)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they turned 50 years

old

AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is looking for work

OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

<del>OR LIKEW</del>	<del>K = 1</del>	Would like to work	
OR FUTW	<del>( = 1,2,or 5))</del>	Thinks they will work in the future or does	n't know.
337. STPWRKA	,-,-, -,,		—UK
	you will stop all paid work		SPRING
<del>Бо уой иниг</del>	t you will stop all palu work		EUROSTAT
	before you are 60	{only shown if respondent is under 60}	RUNNING PROMPT
	some time between 60 and 64	(Only Shown ii respondent is under 60)	RUNNING PRUMPI
_			
	or when you are 65 or older?  Does not know when it will be		
•			
APPLIES IF	RESPONDENT IS AGED UNDER	65 AND IF STPWRK = 96 (Does not know e	<del>exactly)</del>
338. <b>EXITWRK</b>			— <del>UK</del>
After you lef	t your last job or business in {LEFTN	<del>l} (LEFTYR) did you consider yourself to be</del>	SPRING EUROSTAT
1	unemployed and looking for work?		CODE 1 <sup>ST</sup> THAT
	retired and not expecting to work a		APPLIES
	long term sick or disabled?	gairr:	AI I LILO
		·- i 0	
4	or would you describe your situation	<del>on in some other way?</del>	
		AND IS NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT	HAS WORKED SINCE
THEY TURN	JED 50		
11121 1010	<del>120 00</del>		
i.e.	<del>VLD 00</del>		
i.e.	**	Not currently working but has v	vorked since they
i.e. OR (LEFT)	' <del>R &gt; (YEAROFBTH + 50)</del>	Not currently working but has vectors turned 50 years old	vorked since they
i.e.	' <del>R &gt; (YEAROFBTH + 50)</del>		vorked since they
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECH	' <del>R &gt; (YEAROFBTH + 50)</del> <del>(WK50 = 1)</del>		·
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECK 339. REASRET[		turned 50 years old	<del>.</del> UK
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECK 339. <b>REASRET[</b>	' <del>R &gt; (YEAROFBTH + 50)</del> <del>(WK50 = 1)</del>	turned 50 years old	·
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECK 339. <b>REASRET[</b>		turned 50 years old	<del>.</del> UK
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECH  339. REASRET[: Why did you	YR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)  (WK50 = 1)  I-8]  I decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost	turned 50 years old	— UK — SPRING
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECH  339. REASRET[: Why did you	'R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) \WK50 = 1) 1-8] I decide to retire at that particular tim	turned 50 years old	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECH  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2	/R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  1-8] I decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement	e?	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THAT
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECH  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 3	/R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  1-8] I decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability	e?	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THAT — APPLY
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECH  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 3 4	/R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  1-8] I decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities	e?	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THAT — APPLY — PROMPT AS
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECH  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 3 4 5	/R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  I-8] I-decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability  Care responsibilities  Problems related to job	e?	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THAT — APPLY — PROMPT AS
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECH  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 4 5 6	/R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  1-8]  - decide to retire at that particular tim  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement  Own health or disability  Care responsibilities  Problems related to job  Favourable financial arrangements	e?  nt age	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THAT — APPLY — PROMPT AS
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECK  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 3 4 5 6 7	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  1-8]  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability  Care responsibilities  Problems related to job  Favourable financial arrangements  Preference to stop working other the state of	e?  nt age	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THAT — APPLY — PROMPT AS
i.e. OR (LEFT) OR CHECH  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 4 5 6	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  1-8]  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability  Care responsibilities  Problems related to job  Favourable financial arrangements  Preference to stop working other the state of	e?  nt age	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THAT — APPLY — PROMPT AS
i.e. OR (LEFTY) OR CHECK  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  1-8]  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability  Care responsibilities  Problems related to job  Favourable financial arrangements  Preference to stop working other the other	turned 50 years old  e?  nt age  to leave nan previous codes	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THAT — APPLY — PROMPT AS
i.e. OR (LEFTY) OR CHECK  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  1-8]  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability  Care responsibilities  Problems related to job  Favourable financial arrangements  Preference to stop working other the state of	turned 50 years old  e?  nt age  to leave nan previous codes	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THAT — APPLY — PROMPT AS
i.e. OR (LEFTY) OR CHECK  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  1-8]  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability  Care responsibilities  Problems related to job  Favourable financial arrangements  Preference to stop working other the other	turned 50 years old  e?  nt age  to leave nan previous codes	— UK — SPRING — EUROSTAT — CODE ALL THAT — APPLY — PROMPT AS
339. REASRET[:  Why did you  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  APPLIES IF	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  1-8]  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability  Care responsibilities  Problems related to job  Favourable financial arrangements  Preference to stop working other the other	turned 50 years old  e?  nt age  to leave nan previous codes	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
339. REASRET[: Why did you  4 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES IF	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  I-8] I decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements Preference to stop working other the Other  EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not ex	e?  Int age  Int age  Into leave Inan previous codes  Interpretation of the second of	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
339. REASRET[: Why did you  4 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 APPLIES IF	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  1-8]  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability  Care responsibilities  Problems related to job  Favourable financial arrangements  Preference to stop working other the other	e?  Int age  Int age  Into leave Inan previous codes  Interpretation of the second of	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
i.e. OR (LEFTY) OR CHECK  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  APPLIES IF	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  I-8] I-decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements Preference to stop working other the Other  EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not existence to retire)	e?  Int age  Int age  Into leave Inan previous codes  Interpretation of the second of	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY
i.e. OR (LEFTY) OR CHECK  339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  APPLIES IF	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  I-8] I-decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements Preference to stop working other the Other  EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not existence main reason you decided to retire)  Job lost	turned 50 years old  e?  nt age  to leave nan previous codes  pecting to work again)	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
339. REASRET[-Why did you should be seen to see the se	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  I-8] I-decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements Preference to stop working other the Other  EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not existence to the compulsory retirements)  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirements	turned 50 years old  e?  nt age  to leave nan previous codes  pecting to work again)	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
339. REASRET[:  Why did you  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  APPLIES IF  340. REASRMN What was the 1 2 3	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  I-8] I-decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements Preference to stop working other the Other  EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not existence to the compulsory retirements) Job lost Had reached compulsory retirements Own health or disability	turned 50 years old  e?  nt age  to leave nan previous codes  pecting to work again)	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
339. REASRET[-Why did you should be seen to see the se	(R > (YEAROFBTH + 50) (WK50 = 1)  I-8] I-decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements Preference to stop working other the Other  EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not existence to the compulsory retirement) Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities	turned 50 years old  e?  nt age  to leave nan previous codes  pecting to work again)	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  APPLIES IF  340. REASRMN What was the 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	/R > (YEAROFBTH + 50)  (WK50 = 1)  I-8]  I decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements Preference to stop working other the other  EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not existence)  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job	e?  Int age  Int age  Int age  Interpretation of the leave of the leav	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
339. REASRET[: Why did you  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8  APPLIES IF  340. REASRMN What was the 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 6 7 8	Problems related to retire at main reason you decided to retire.  Let a	turned 50 years old  e?  nt age  to leave nan previous codes  pecting to work again)  ?  nt age	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING
339. REASRET[: Why did you	/R > (YEAROFBTH + 50)  (WK50 = 1)  I-8]  I decide to retire at that particular time  Job lost  Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job Favourable financial arrangements Preference to stop working other the other  EXITWRK = 2 (Retired and not existence)  Job lost Had reached compulsory retirement Own health or disability Care responsibilities Problems related to job	turned 50 years old  e?  nt age  to leave nan previous codes  pecting to work again)  ?  nt age	UK SPRING EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY  UK SPRING

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE GIVEN AT REASRET

341. SLOWDWN		—— <del>UK</del>
If working: Have you reduced your working hou	rs or taken a part-time iob in a move towards	
full retirement?		EUROSTAT
If not working: Before stopping all paid work, die		
part-time job in a move towards full retirement?		
<del>1 Yes</del>		
2 No, including not yet		
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 6	<del>9 AND</del>	
CURRENTLY IN WORK		
OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WOR	CBUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNE	<del>D 50</del>
<del>i.e.</del>		
<del>IF (Age &gt;49) AND (Age&lt;70)</del>	<del>Aged 50 69</del>	
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk	
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in re	e <del>f wk</del>
OR OWNBUS=1	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk	
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in re	<del>Fwk</del>
OR YTETJB = 1	Work done in addition to that done on N	ew Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based:	raining, temporarily
	away from employment	= · · ·
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, volunta	ry task force,
	environmental task force, assisted self e	mployment, basic
	employment training, or Education and	
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young peopl	
	for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills,	
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in	
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (r	
	Scotland)	
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked sir	oce they turned 50 years
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	old	
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work	
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtain	ed
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work	-
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doe	sn't know.
, , , ,	,	
0.40 1417701.0		1117
342. MITESLO		——UK
In the next five years are you planning to reduce	e your working nours or to take a part-time	SPRING
job in a move towards full retirement?		EUROSTAT
4 Van van planta da an in the mand	£	
1 Yes, you plan to do so in the next		
2 No, you plan not to do so in the n		
3 You have not made plans for the	next five years or plans are not relevant	
ADDI 150 15 01 014/D14/N	4 0	
APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 2 (No, including no	<del>ot yet)</del>	
343 THNKSLO		— UK
If you were to wrok again in the next five years,	would you work fewer hours than you have	SPRING
done previously in a move to full retirement?	would you work fower floure than you have	EUROSTAT
dono providuoly in a move to fair four officire.		ZOROGIA
1 Yes, you would plan to do so in the	ne next five years	
2 No, you do not plan to do so in the		
3 You have not made plans for the		
o Tou have not made plans for the	next live years or plans are not relevant	
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 6	SO AND IS NOT CURRENT! VIN WORK BU	T HAS MODKED SINCE
THEY TURNED 50	S AND IS NOT SOMMENTET IN WORK BO	THAO WORKED OILO
i.e.		
	Aged 50 69	
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)		worked since they
AND ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has	worked since they
<del>OR CHECKWK50 = 1)</del>	turned 50 years old	
AND (LOOK4 = 1	Is looking for work	and a ship and
OR WAIT = 1	ls waiting to take up a job alr	<del>eauy obtained</del>
<del>OR LIKEWK = 1</del>	Would like to work	

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know. 344. PRORATA When you reduced your working hours, did you take a progressive retirement scheme. **SPRING** A progressive retirement scheme is one in which your employer agrees to reduce your pay **EUROSTAT** by less than the reduction in the hours you work. It can also be called a part-time pension? Yes ---No APPLIES IF SLOWDWN = 1 (Yes) 345. STAYLA UK **SPRING** If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work.... More flexible working time arrangements? **EUROSTAT** If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: More flexible working time arrangements? -Yes ---No **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK** OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50 IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training Opportunities | On Work based training for young people, work OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland) OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is looking for work OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work

90 February 2007

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

346. STAYLB

If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work....

More opportunities to update skills?

EUROSTAT

If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: More opportunities to update skills?

1 Yes

OR YTETJB = 1

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK

# OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)
AND IF (WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS = 1

Aged 50—69
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training,

temporarily away from employment

R NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment, basic employment training, or Education and Training

**Opportunities** 

Scheme

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

On Work based training for young people, work

based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Skills, or Worktrack

(SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)

TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

On other government training scheme in NI
On other government training scheme (not run by

LEC in Scotland)

FTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)

Not currently working but has worked since they

turned 50 years old Is looking for work

Is waiting to take up a job already obtained

Would like to work

Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9

OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15

OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)

OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)
AND (LOOK4 = 1
OR WAIT = 1
OR LIKEWK = 1
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))

347. STAYLC UK **SPRING** If working: Would any of the following help you to remain in work. Better health and safety at work? **EUROSTAT** 

If not working: Would you still be in work if you had any of the following: Better health and safety at work?

Yes -No

# **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND CURRENTLY IN WORK**

# OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

Aged 50 69

Paid work in ref wk

i.e.

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) AND IF (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1

environmental task force, assisted self employment,

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, basic employment training, or Education and Training **Opportunities** On Work based training for young people, work OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland) OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old AND (LOOK4 = 1 Is looking for work OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work OR FUTWK = 1.2.or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

ANYPEN	——————————————————————————————————————
Are you currently receiving income from	SPRING
1 A State Retirement Pension?	EUROSTAT
	CODE ALL TH
2 A company or occupational per	
3 Some other private personal person	
4 No, none of these	PROMPT
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO CURRENTLY IN WORK OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WO	69 AND K BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50
i.e.	RESTRIAG WORKED SINGE THE FORKED SO
IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70)	Aged 50 - 69
AND IF (WRKING=1	Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1	Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1	
	Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS = 1	Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
<del>OR YTETJB = 1</del>	Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4	Employer based training, project based training,
	temporarily away from employment
OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9	Working in public/private sector, voluntary task for
	environmental task force, assisted self employme
	basic employment training, or Education and Train
OD 0011M04	Opportunities
OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15	On Work based training for young people, work
	based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job
	Skills, or Worktrack
OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI)	On other government training scheme in NI
OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2)	On other government training scheme (not run by
520225 1 01 Z <sub>j</sub>	LEC in Scotland)
OD //I EETVD > (VEADOEDTU ± 50)	,
OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50)	Not currently working but has worked since they
OR CHECKWK50 = 1)	turned 50 years old
AND (LOOK4 = 1	<del>Is looking for work</del>
OR WAIT = 1	Is waiting to take up a job already obtained
OR LIKEWK = 1	Would like to work
OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5))	Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know
WHENPEN	<del>UK</del>
How old were you when you first received inc	me from your pension / any of your pensions? SPRING
<u> </u>	EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retiremonth of the Perivate personal pension), OR IF PE	nt Pension), 2 (An occupational or company pension), or 3 (So BEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension)
POSSPEN	UK
Could you currently be receiving income from	
company pension, or a private pension, but h	ve delayed doing so? EUROSTAT
4 Va-	
<del>1 Yes</del>	
<del>2 No</del>	
APPLIES IF ANYPEN = 4 (No, none of thes	) and PENBEN3 ne 1 (State Retirement or Old Persons Pensic
ORETINC	UK
Aside from benefits and pensions you have	
retirement income?	EuroStat
1 Yes	
1 Yes	

February 2007 93

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 50 TO 69 AND** 

**CURRENTLY IN WORK** 

#### OR NOT CURRENTLY IN WORK BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THEY TURNED 50

IF (Age >49) AND (Age<70) Aged 50 - 69 AND IF (WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS = 1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR YTETJB = 1 Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based training, project based training, temporarily away from employment OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 or 8 or 9 Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment. basic employment training, or Education and Training **Opportunities** OR SCHM04 = 1 or 3 or 10 or 15 On Work based training for young people, work based learining for adults / Training for Work, Job Skills, or Worktrack OR (SCHM04 = 50 AND COUNTRY = NI) On other government training scheme in NI OR TECLEC4 = 1 or 2) On other government training scheme (not run by LEC in Scotland) OR ((LEFTYR > (YEAROFBTH + 50) Not currently working but has worked since they OR CHECKWK50 = 1) turned 50 years old Is looking for work AND (LOOK4 = 1 OR WAIT = 1 Is waiting to take up a job already obtained OR LIKEWK = 1 Would like to work OR FUTWK = 1,2,or 5)) Thinks they will work in the future or doesn't know.

352. <b>FINW</b>	IDK	l IK
	· · · · ·	
<del>Woul</del>	d you say that your main reason for working at this moment is	SPRING
		FUROSTAT
		LUNGUIAI
	to improve your pension entitlements	DUNNING DOOMDT
	to improve your pension entitionerts	NOMINIO I NOMI I
-	to provide sufficient household income	

3 or are you currently working for some other reason?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY IN WORK AND ANYPEN = 1 (A State Retirement Pension), 2 (a company or occupational pension scheme), or 3 (some other private personal pension), OR PENBEN3 = 1 (A State Retirement or Old Persons Pension) OR POSSPEN = 1 (Yes).

# **EDUCATION AND TRAINING**

# qualifications currently held

353. **QUALCH5** UK EQ I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you **CODE ALL** have any qualifications... THAT APPLY from school, college or university? 2 connected with work? INDIVIDUAL 3 from government schemes? **PROMPT** 4 from an apprenticeship? 5 from having been educated at home, when you were of school age?

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

6

7

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

no qualifications? don't know

Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

354. QUALS6

Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

- degree level qualification including foundation degrees, graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 O-level or equivalent
- 20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade / Lower (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE/ Vocational GCSE
- 22 CSE
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/ OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 YT Certificate
- 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)
- 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 29 Entry Level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related qualification / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

# **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS**

i.e.

IF QUALCH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7

Qualifications from school, college, university, modern apprenticeship, connected with work, government schemes, being educated at home, don't know or question not answered

UK

EQ

**CODE ALL** 

**THAT APPLY** 

**PROMPT AS** 

**NECESSARY** 

**EUROSTAT** 

355. <b>QLSTYR6</b>	<b>;</b>		UK
Which, if a	any of these qualifications did you gain in the last	12 months?	EQ
1	degree level qualification including foundatio	n degrees, graduate	CODE ALL
	membership of a professional institute, PGC	E, or higher	THAT APPLY
2	diploma in higher education		PROMPT AS
3	HNC/HND		NECESSARY
4	ONC/OND		
5	BTEC/ BEC/TEC/EdExcel/LQL		
6	SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC		
7	teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)		
8	nursing or other medical qualification not yet	mentioned	
9	other higher education qualification below de		
10	A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent	gice level	
11	DO NOT USE		
12	Welsh Baccalaureate		
13	International Baccalaureate		
14	NVQ/SVQ		
15	GNVQ/GSVQ		
16	AS-level/ Vocational AS level or equivalent		
		uivalant	
17	certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or eq Access to HE	uivaieni	
18			
19	O-level or equivalent		
20	Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade (Scotland)		
21	GCSE/ Vocational GCSE		
22	CSE	115 (0 11 1)	
23	Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Advanced Higher / Hig	ccess qualits. (Scotland)	
24	RSA/ OCR		
25	City & Guilds		
26	YT Certificate		
27	Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland)		
28	Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numerac	y / language)	
29	Entry Level Qualifications		
30	any other professional / work related / foreign	n qualifications	
31	None in the last 12 months		
(Don'	t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)		
ADDI IES	S IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AN	IN IS AGEN 19 OR OI NER	
i.e.	THE REST STREET THAS QUALITICATIONS AT	ID IO AGED 13 ON GEDEN	
IF AGE >	=10 ΔND		
	CH5=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7	Qualifications from school,	college university
II QUAL	5115-1 01 2 01 3 01 4 01 3 01 7	modern apprenticeship, coi	
		government schemes, from	
		don't know or question not	
		don't know or question not	answered
356. <b>TYPQUL</b>			UK
	jualification' a		EQ
1.	work-related qualification		CODE ALL
2.	a professional or vocational qualification		THAT APPLY
3.	a foreign qualification		ASK OR
4.	None of these		RECORD
APPI IES	IF OUAL S6 = 30 (other professional / vocation	nal or foreign qualification)	

# APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

358. **OTHQAL** 

357. <b>OTHQU</b>		UK
And is it a		EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification	RECORD
5.	None of these	
APPLIES I	F TYPQUL=1	

February 2007 97

UK

You said you have a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could EQ you describe this qualification... **ASK OR** ① Type a brief description of the qualification **RECORD** APPLIES IF TYPQUL=2,3 OR 4 OR OTHQU=5 359. **DEGREE7** UK IDo you / Does he/she have... EQ a higher degree (including PGCE)? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** 2 a first degree? 3 a foundation degree? **EUROSTAT** 4 graduate member of a professional institution? 5 other? 6 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=1 (degree) 361. **HIGHO** UK Was your higher degree ... EQ **ASK OR** 1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters **RECORD** a Postgraduate Certificate in Education 3 **CODE FIRST** 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? THAT APPLIES 5 don't know APPLIES IF DEGREE7=1 (higher degree) 362. **OTHDEG** UK You said that the type of degree you have is not a higher degree, first degree. EQ **ASK OR** foundation degree or graduate membership of a professional institution. Please describe what type of degree it is. Please write a brief description of the type of degree **RECORD** ① Enter a text of at most 225 characters APPLIES IF DEGREE7 = 5 (other) 363. **SUBJCT** UK Tenter subject title of highest qualification EQ **APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE** OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification) 364. **SINCOM** UK Is [subject] a single or combined subject? EQ single subject **ASK OR** 2 a combined subject in one subject area **RECORD** 3 a combined subject in more than one subject area? **EUROSTAT APPLIES IF DEGREE7=RESPONSE** OR QUALS6=8 (nursing/medical qualification) 365. **SNGDEG** UK Code subject studied in qualification EQ Press spacebar to enter coding frame 366. **CMBDEG** UK Enter subjects of combined subject degree EQ APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

367. CMBMAIN		UK
<ul><li>Probe ma</li><li>1</li></ul>	in subject area studied in qualification ()  Medicine	EQ CODE 1
2	Medical Related Subjects	ONLY
3	Biological Sciences	
4	Agricultural Sciences	
5 6	Physical/Environmental Sciences Mathematical Sciences and	
7	Engineering	
8	Technology	
9	Architecture and related subjects	
10	Social Sciences (including Law)	
11	Business and Financial Studies	
12	Librarianship and Information Studies	
13	Linguistics, English, Celtic	
14 15	European Languages	
15 16	Other Languages Humanities	
17	Arts	
18	Education	
APPLIES IF	SINCOM=2 (Combined subject in more than one subject area)	
368. <b>DEGCLS7</b>	(5.1)	UK
	vas your (first) degree?	EQ
1 2	First Upper Second/2i	
3	Lower Second/2ii	
4	Third	
5	Pass	
6	Other	
7	Don't know	
APPLIES IF	DEGREE7=2 (A First Degree)	
369. <b>TEACH4</b>		UK
	ching qualification for	EQ
1 2	Further Education?	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
3	Key stage 4? Key stage 3?	INAI APPLI
4	Key stage 2?	
5	Key stage 1?	
6	Foundation stage?	
7	don't know	
	QUALS6=7 (teaching qualification)	
OR HIGHO=	s (PGCE)	
370. <b>NUMAL</b>		UK
Do you have.		EQ
1	one A level (or equivalent)	ASK OR
2	or more than one?	RECORD
3	don't know	
APPLIES IF	QUALS6=10 (A level)	

371. <b>NUMAS</b>	UK
Do you have	EQ
1 one A/S level	
2 2 or 3 A/S levels	
or 4 or more passes at this level?	
4 don't know	
APPLIES IF QUALS6=16 (A/S level)	
372. TYPHST	UK
What levels of National Qualifications do you have	EQ
1 Access level?	CODE ALL
2 Intermediate 1?	THAT APPLY
3 Intermediate 2?	PROMPT AS
4 Higher?	NECESSARY
5 Advanced Higher?	
APPLIES IF QUALS6=23 (National Qualifications (Scotland)) (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
373. <b>ADVHST</b>	UK
Do you have	EQ
1 one Advanced Higher	LQ
2 or more than one?	
3 Don't know	
o Bontanow	
APPLIES IF TYPHST=5	
374. <b>HST</b>	UK
Do you have	EQ
1 three or more Highers	
2 or fewer than three?	
3 Don't know	
APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 or ADVHST =1	
375. <b>WLSHBC</b>	UK
Is your Welsh baccalaureate	EQ
1 at the intermediate level	<b>ASK OR RECORD</b>
2 or advanced level?	
3 don't know.	
APPLIES IF QUALS6=12 (has a Welsh baccalaureate)	
376. <b>QGCSE4</b>	UK
Do you have any of the following qualifications	EQ
1 GCSEs below Grade C?	INDIVIDUAL
2 CSEs below Grade 1?	PROMPT
3 Standards grades 4-7/O Grades below C?	CODE ALL
4 Intermediate 1 below grade A?	THAT APPLY
5 Intermediate 2 below grade D?	
6 None of these	
7 7010 01 41000	
(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
APPLIES IF QUALS6=20 (Standard/Ordinary), 21 (GCSE), 22 (CSE) OR TYPHST= 2 (Intermediate 1) OR 3 (Intermediate 2)	
(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	

377. GCSE4  Do you have any of the following qualifications.  1 GCSEs Grade C or above?  2 CSEs Grade 1?  3 Standards grade 3 or above /O Grades C or above?  4 Intermediate 1 grade A or above?  5 Intermediate 2 grade D or above?  None of these	UK EQ EUROSTAT CODE ALL THAT APPLY INDIVIDUAL PROMPT
(note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)	
APPLIES IF QGCSE4 NE 6 (Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)	
378. NUMOL5 You mentioned that you have passes at (GCSE Grade C or higher) (CSE Grade 1) (Standard Grade 3 or above / O Grade C or above) (Intermediate 1 Grade A or above) (Intermediate 2 Grade D or above) (GCE O Level)  How many passes do you have at this level?  1 fewer than five 2 or five or more 3 don't know  (note: text substitution for appropriate qualifications)  APPLIES IF QGCSE4=6 (None of these) OR GCSE4 NE 6 OR QUALS6=19 (O levels)	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD EUROSTAT
379. NUMOL50  Can I just check, do you have  1 one or two 2 three or four 3 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF NUMOL5=1 (Fewer than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or a	
381. NUMOL5F  Can I just check, do you have  1 five to seven 2 eight or more 3 don't know	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
APPLIES IF NUMOL5=2 (More than five passes at GCSE, CSE Grade 1, Standard Grade 3 or a above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 1 Grade A or above, Scottish NQ Intermediate 2 Grade D or a	bove/O Grade C or above, GCE O Level)
382 BTEC7	UK

382. <b>BTEC7</b>		UK
Is your highe	st BTEC qualification	EQ
1	at higher level (level4 or higher)?	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?	THAT APPLIES
3	a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?	EUROSTAT
4	a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?	
5	don't know	

APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC,TEC, EDEXCEL)

383. BTECOTH  And do you have any BTEC qualifications below [level]  1 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)? 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)? 4 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC, EDEXCEL) AND BTEC7 = 1, 2 OR 3.	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
384. SCTVEC  Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification  1 higher level (Level 4)? 2 full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 a first diploma or general diploma (level2)? 4 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2)? 5 modules towards a National Certificate? 6 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
385. SCTVECO  And do you have any SCOTVEC qualifications below [level]?  1 full National Certificate (level 3) 2 a first diploma or general diploma (level2) 3 a first certificate or general certificate? (below level 2) 4 modules towards a National Certificate 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF QUALS6=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC) AND SCTVEC = 1, 2, 3, 4	
386. RSA  Is your highest RSA / OCR  1 a higher diploma? 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma? 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA)	
387. RSAO  And do you haver any other RSA / OCR qualifications below [level]?  1 2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? 3 a diploma 4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III) 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES IF QUALS6=24 (RSA) AND RSA = 1, 2, 3	
388. CANDG  Is your highest City & Guilds qualification  1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know  APPLIES IF QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds)	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT

389. CANDGO	have any other City & Guilds qualifications below	[level]?	UK EQ
1 2 3	craft/part 2 foundation/part 1	μονοη : .	CODE ALL THAT APPLY
4	don't know		
APPLIES IF	QUALS6=25 (City & Guilds) AND CANDG = 1,	2	
004 0011140			
391. <b>QGNVQ</b>	a any full CNIVOs/CSVOs2		UK EQ
Do you nave	e any full GNVQs/GSVQs? yes		EQ
2	no		
3	don't know		
4	never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs		
	F RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT 1	NOT GNVQ/GSVQ	
·	H4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) LS6 NE 15)	Qualifications from school, colleg connected with work, governmer apprenticeship, from being educa know or question not answered Not GNVQ/GSVQ	nt schemes, modern
AND (QUA	L30 NE 13)	NOT GIV Q/G3VQ	
392. GNVQ4			UK
Is your high	est GNVQ/GSVQ at		EQ
1	advanced level?		CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	full intermediate level?		THAT APPLIES
3	part one intermediate level?		EUROSTAT
4	full foundation level?		INDIVIDUAL
5 6	part on foundation level? don't know		PROMPT
APPLIES IF	QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a	GNVQ/GSVQ)	
393. <b>GNVQ40</b>			UK
·	have any GNVQ/GSVQ below [level]?		EQ
1	nave any Givv & GGV & below [icver]:		CODE ALL
2	full intermediate level		THAT APPLY
3	part one intermediate level		
4	full foundation level		
5	part on foundation level		
6	don't know		

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ) OR QUALS6=15 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ) AND GNVQ4 = 1, 2, 3, 4

UK 394. **NVQSVQ** Do you have any full NVQs or FULL SVQs? EQ yes **ASK OR** 1 2 **RECORD** no 3 don't know **PROMPT AS** 4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs **NECESSARY** APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs IF (QUALCH4=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, modern apprenticeship, from being educated at home, don't know, or question not answered Not NVQ/SVQ AND (QUALS6 NE 14) 395. **NVQLEV** UK What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ? EQ level 1 **EUROSTAT** 2 level 2 level 3 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 don't know 6 APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ) OR QUALS6=14 (NVQ or SVQ) 397. **NVQUN** UK Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have EQ just told me about)? 1 yes 2 no 3 don't know APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know OR (QUALS6 = 14) Has NVQ or SVQ) where highest qualification gained

398. <b>QALPL99</b>		UK
Thinking a	about the instruction and learning you got for your	AJ
highest qu	ualification, was it done	MAIN
1	solely through school, college or some other education institution	EUROSTAT
2	through a combination of workplace and academic institution	RUNNING PROMPT
3	or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's	

APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4, question not answered **QUALS6= RESPONSE** 

or was it some other way?

don't know

4

5

399. QLPLO99

UK

What way was that? ΑJ **MAIN** government training self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other 5 don't know APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work) 400. VOCQPL UK ΑJ May I also check, was the instruction and learning you received for your highest non-tertiary vocational qualification obtained ... MAIN **EUROSTAT** solely through school, college or some other education institution through a combination of workplace and academic institution 3 or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's or was it some other way? 4 5 don't know APPLIES IF QUALS6=4, 5, 6, 14, 15, 24, 25, 26, 30 (vocational qualification) AND QUALS6 NE 24 (not don't know) AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION UK 401. VCQPLO What way was that? ΑJ government training MAIN 2 self directed/open learning 3 taking exam without taking a course 4 other don't know APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two) 402. YERQAL1 IJK (May I just check) when did you obtain your [highest qualification]? EQ Select if the answer is given as an age **EUROSTAT** 2 Select if the answer is given as a year APPLIES IF QUALCH4=1, 2, 3, 4 OR 6 Has qualifications **AND QUALS6=RESPONSE** 403. YERQAL2 UK Do not read out EQ **EUROSTAT** Age at which [name] obtain the [highest qualification] answer given as an age **APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1** Answer to YERQAL1 given as age 404. YERQAL3 UK Do not read out EQ **EUROSTAT** In which year did [name] obtain the [highest qualification] answer given as a year **APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2** Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

405. SUBJQ
What is the main subject area of your [qualification]?

EQ
ASK OR

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QUALS6(01-11)=2-4, 9

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

**RECORD** 

UK

THAT APPLY

education qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5 NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate) SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate

GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

406. SUBCODE

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3 OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3

OR GNVQ4=1, 2 or 3

OR CANDG=1 or 2

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3

① Do not read out EQ CODE 1st

The main subject area of [Qualification] is THAT APPLIES

text given at subjq

Press the space bar for the coding frame

# Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

407. QULNOW
Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

UK
EQ

1 yes EUROSTAT

2 no

# APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16

408. QULFUT

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

1 yes

WALES

OD

MAIN

2 no

#### **APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

#### 409. QULADV WALES

Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?

1 school
2 local college

CODE ALL

3 direct to university/college

4 library

5 community education centre

6 local Careers company

7 telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct'

8 work or employer

9 other response

#### APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

410. CARADV
WALES
Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further
OD

learning opportunities? MAIN yes 2 no **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1** 411. CARADV2 **WALES** Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning OD MAIN opportunities? 1 yes 2 no **APPLIES IF CARADV=2** 413. **QULHI4** UK What qualifications are you studying? EQ **PROMPT AS** degree level qualification including, foundation degree, **NECESSARY** graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher 2 diploma in higher education **CODE HIGHEST** 3 HNC/HND **EUROSTAT** 4 ONC/OND 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC 6 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 9 other higher education qualification below degree level 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent 11 DO NOT USE 12 Welsh Baccalaureate International Baccalaureate 13 14 NVQ/SVQ 15 GNVQ/GSVQ AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent 16 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies 17 18 Access to HE DO NOT USE 19 20 Standard Grade (Scotland) 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE 22 DO NOT USE 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland) RSA/OCR 24 25 City & Guilds 26 DO NOT USE 27 Key Skills / Core Skills (Scotland) 28 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language) 29 **Entry level Qualifications** 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### **APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

414. OTHIGH

Is this 'other qualification' a ...

EQ

work-related or vocational qualification?

**CODE ALL** 

2. a professional qualification?
3. a foreign qualification?
4. None of these
THAT APPLY
ASK OR
RECORD

#### APPLIES IF QULHI4 = 30 (other professional / vocational or foreign qualification)

415. <b>OTHIQU</b>		UK
And is it a		EQ
1.	H&S/Food hygiene qualification?	CODE ALL
2.	HGV/forklift licence?	THAT APPLY
3.	Computers/IT qualification?	ASK OR
4.	First aid qualification?	RECORD
5.	None of these	

#### **APPLIES IF OTHIGH=1**

408.MODAPP4 EUROSTAT

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative? The Apprenticeship or Advanced Apprenticeship initiative was formerly known as the Modren Apprenticeship initiative

Code one only

- 1. Yes, Apprenticeship (formally Foundation Modern Apprenticeship)
- 2. Yes, Advanced Apprenticeship (formally Advanced Modern Apprenticeship)
- 3. Yes, Apprenticeship plus Advanced Apprenticeship
- 4. No
- 5. Don't know

### APPLIES IF APPR4=1, 2, 3

416. <b>DEGNOW</b>		UK
Are you studying for		EQ
1	higher degree (including PGCE)	CODE 1 <sup>st</sup>
2	first degree	THAT APPLIES
3	foundation degree	EUROSTAT
4	other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?	
5	don't know	

### **APPLIES IF QULHI4=1**

417. <b>HGHNO\</b>	N	UK
Are you studying for		AJ
1	a Doctorate	OD
2	a Masters	MAIN
3	a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education	EUROSTAT

4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

# APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

418. TECNOW  What level BTECEdExcel/LQL are you studying for  1 higher level (level 4)?  2 National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?  3 first/ general diploma level (level 2)?  4 first/ general certificate level (below level 2)?  5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT				
APPLIES IF QULHI4=5					
419. SCNOW  Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC  1 at higher level (level 4)? 2 for full National Certificate (level 3)? 3 at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)? 4 at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)? modules towards a National Certificate? 6 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT				
APPLIES IF QULHI4=6					
420. GNVNOW4  Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at  1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation? 5 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT				
APPLIES IF QULHI4=15					
421. RSANOW  Are you studying for an RSA at  1 higher diploma level? 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level? 3 diploma level? 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know  APPLIES IF QULHI4=24	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT				
422. CGNOW  Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at  1 advanced craft/part 3? 2 craft/part 2? 3 foundation/part 1? 4 don't know	UK EQ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT				
APPLIES IF QULHI4=25					
423. HSTNOW  Are you studying for a National qualification at  1	UK EQ				

February 2007 109

**APPLIES IF QULHI4=23** 

#### 424. **OTHQHI**

You said you are studying for a professional / vocational or foreign qualification. Please could you describe this qualification.

① Type a brief description of the qualification.

Enter a text of at most 150 characters.

EQ

UK

ASK OR

RECORD

#### APPLIES IF QUALS6 = 30 (Any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification)

# 425. NVQKN2

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

1 yes
2 no

ASK OR
RECORD

UK

**RECORD** 

3 don't know

## APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)

AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)

AND QULHI4 NE 14 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)

# 426. NVQLE2 What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards? EQ.

1 level 1 EUROSTAT

2 level 2 3 level 3 4 level 4 5 level 5 6 don't know

# APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ) OR QULHI4=14 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

# 427. NVQUN2 Are you working for any units towards an NVQ or SVQ? EQ

1 yes ASK OR 2 no RECORD 3 don't Know

APPLIES IF NVQUN = 2 (Do not have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ)
AND NVQKN2 = 2 (Are not currently working towards a full NVQ or SVQ)

# 428. CURSUB You are currently studying for [highest qualification]. What is the main subject area of study? UK EQ ASK OR

Press the space bar for the coding frame

APPLIES IF QULHI4=2-4, or 9 Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher

education qualification
OR DEGNOW=1,2,3,4,OR 5
Degree – higher, first, foundation, other or don't know

OR NVQLE2=2, 3, 4 or 5
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3
NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVNOW4=1 or 2 GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR CGNOW=1 or 2 City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3 RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

429. CURCODE UK Do not read out EQ CODE 1st The main subject area of [Qualification] is **THAT APPLIES EUROSTAT** text given at cursub Press the space bar for the coding frame 430. **FNDNAME** UK What is the title of the foundation degree you are studying? EQ Type in title APPLIES IF DEGNOW = 3 (foundation degree) type of course 431. **ENROLL** UK Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time EQ or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? **ASK OR** ① Include correspondence courses and open learning as well **RECORD** other forms of full-time education course **EUROSTAT** 1 yes 2 no (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (SCHM04 NE 97) Not just 16 432. **ATTEND** UK And are you... EQ **EUROSTAT** 1 still attending 2 waiting for term to (re)start or have you stopped going? APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course) 433. **COURSE** UK Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical EQ or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course? **ASK OR** school/ full time (age < 20 years only) **RECORD** school/ part time (age < 20 years only) 2 **EUROSTAT** 3 sandwich course 4 studying at university or college including 6th Form college full time 5 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject 6 on a part time course at university or college, including day release and block release 7 on an Open College course 8 on an Open University course any other correspondence course 9 10 any other self / open learning course (Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only) APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind) 2 (waiting for term to (re)start) educational institution attended

434. **EDINS** GB What type of educational institution are you currently attending? JM. university, college of higher education, including the Open University **ASK OR RECORD** (state system) 2 (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further MAIN education college (state system) 3 sixth form college (state system) adult education centre or WEA institution 4 5 college or university - independent (privately run) 6 training centre or college run by an employer 7 training centre privately run 8 state school 9 independent school 10 other don't know

#### APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2

## age completed full time education

435. **EDAGE** UK How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? EQ ③ Still in=96, Never had=97 **ASK OR** This question must be asked if this is a first interview with **RECORD EUROSTAT** the respondent (or no answer is present from previous waves), or the respondent was still in full-time education at the last interview

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59 Not State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1)

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Not just 16

# apprenticeships

AND (SCHM04 NE 97)

436. **APPR4** IIK Are you doing or have you completed a recognised apprenticeship? MAIN ①Include advanced and foundation modern apprenticeships (ama/fma) **EUROSTAT** and 'trade' apprenticeships

ves (completed) 1 2 ves (still doing)

3 has complete one apprenticeship and is now doing a further one

4 no

### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) OR WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1) AND (SCHM04 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97)

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)

Not State pension age Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk Not just 16

Number of years or never had FT education

In FT education but not at school

437. APPSAM

Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF APPR4=2 (Still doing apprenticeship) OR IF APPR4=3 (Completed one apprenticeship and now doing another).

438. APPIND

What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where EQ

you worked)?

① Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

#### APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

439. APPINT

① Enter a title for the industry
Industry title at the last wave

# APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

440. MODAPP4

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the Modern Apprenticeship initiative?

1 yes, Foundation Modern Apprenticeship
2 yes, Advanced Modern Apprenticeship
3 yes, FMA plus AMA
4 no
5 don't know

UK
EQ
EUROSTAT
CODE ONE
ONLY

APPLIES IF APPR4=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship), or 3 (completed one apprenticeship and is now doing further one)

# training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week

441.**ED13WK** 

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

yes 2

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAININGi.e.

IF ((((MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69)

AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)

Not State pension age

Employer based work training, Project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

OR (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19))) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school

442. **ED4WK** UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks EQ **EUROSTAT** ending Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk) 443. FUTUR13 UK In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training EQ **EUROSTAT** connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)? yes 2 no APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply) IF (MEN AND WOMEN AGED 16-69) Not State pension age AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5))At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10))) In FT education but not at school 445. **FUTUR4** UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]? 1 yes APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk) UK ...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending EQ **EUROSTAT** Sunday the [date]? 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk 447. **JOBED** UK Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned? FO 1 yes 2 no APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job OR (FUTUR13=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start

# qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

448. <b>NEWQUL</b> Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 1 lead to a qualification 2 a credit towards a qualification 3 or neither? 4 don't know	st 4 weeks	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT			
APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS					
i.e. IF ((ED4WK=1)  OR (FUTUR4=1))	Taken part in education or training connected to current or future jo Taken part in education or training connected to current or future jo	b ng in last 4 weeks			
450. NVQSAM  Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?  1 yes 2 no	ATION WILLO HAVE DREVIOUSLY	UK AJ MAIN			
APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ					
i.e. IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQKN2=1) OR (QULHI4=14))	Lead to a qualification or credit t Working towards a NVQ or SVC Studying for a NVQ/SVQ				
451. <b>NVQQUL</b> IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) then (Although you are not currently studying for one,)Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ?		UK AJ MAIN			
In all other cases in main routing (Can I just check)will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ?  1 yes 2 no					
MAIN ROUTING:					
IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND ((NVQSAM=2) OR (NVQKN2=2))	Lead to a qualification or credit t Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlie Not working towards NVQ or SV	r .			
452. NVQHI  What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education  level 1  level 2  level 3  level 3  level 4  level 4  don't know		UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT			
APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND NVQQUL=1					

453.

# 454. SAMQUL Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi4)? 1 ves MAIN

1 yes 2 no

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI4 NE 14

AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

#### 456. **DIFQUL4**

What qualification is it?

- degree level qualification including, foundation degree,
- graduate membership of a professional institute, PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, EdExcel, LQL
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned
- 9 other higher education qualification below degree level
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 Welsh Baccalaureate
- 13 International Baccalaureate
- 14 NVQ/SVQ
- 15 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 16 AS level / Vocational AS level or equivalent
- 17 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- 18 Access to HE
- 19 Do not use
- 20 Standard Grade (Scotland)
- 21 GCSE / Vocational GCSE
- 22 Do not use
- 23 Advanced Higher / Higher / Intermediate / Access qualifs. (Scotland)
- 24 RSA/OCR
- 25 City & Guilds
- 26 DÓ NOT USE
- 27 Key Skills / Code Skills (Scotland)
- 30 Basic Skills (Skills for life / literacy / numeracy / language)
- 31 Entry level Qualifications
- 30 any other professional / work related / foreign qualifications

(Don't Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

#### **APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2**

# 457. DEGQUL

Are you studying for...

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered
- accountant)?
- 4 don't know

# APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=1 (degree level qualification)

UK AJ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT

UK

AJ MAIN

**EUROSTAT** 

458. HGHQUL  Are you studying for  1 a Doctorate 2 a Masters 3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education 4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 5 don't know	UK AJ MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)	
459. TECQUL  Are you studying for a BTEC/EdExcel/LQL  1 at higher level 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level 3 at first diploma or general diploma level 4 at first certificate or general certificate level? 5 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=5	
460. SCQUL  Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC  1 higher level 2 full National Certificate 3 a first diploma or general diploma 4 a first certificate or general certificate? 5 modules towards a National Certificate 6 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=6	
461. GNVQUL5  Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at  1 full intermediate? 2 part one intermediate? 3 full foundation? 4 part one foundation level? 5 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=15	
462. RSAQUL  Are you studying for an RSA at  1 higher diploma level 2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level 3 diploma level 4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)? 5 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=24	
463. CGQUL  Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at  1 advanced craft/part 3 2 craft/part 2 3 foundation/part 1 4 don't know	UK AJ CODE 1 <sup>st</sup> THAT APPLIES MAIN
APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=25	
464. HSTQUL	UK

February 2007 117

Are you studying for a National qualification at... ΑJ CODE 1<sup>st</sup> Access level 2 Intermediate 1 **THAT APPLIES** 3 Intermediate 2 MAIN 4 Higher 5 Advanced Higher? APPLIES IF DIFQUL4=23 (National Qualification (Scotland)) on/off job training 465. **TRNOPP** UK May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or FO education either on or away from your job? ves, education or training offered 1 2 never offered APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business UK 466. **JOBTRN** Was (Is) that training... EQ 'on the job' training only 1 2 or training away from your job 3 APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) 467. JOBLEN UK Did you do any of the following as part of your learning... EQ attend conferences, seminars or workshops? **CODE ALL** used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs? THAT APPLY watch TV programmes or videos? none of these APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED **QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLELY DONE ON THE JOB** IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job AND (NVQSAM NE 1) **NVQ/SVQ** not previously mentioned AND (SAMQUL NE 1) Qualification not previously mentioned AND (JOBED NE 1)) Work related training not part of previously mentioned

## site of training

6

no fees don't know

1 2 3 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?  on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre Employment Rehabilitation Centre community project government or local authority training workshop ITeC (Information Technology Centre) at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education University other educational institution none of these  JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) =1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	GB AJ JM CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14	the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?  on premises belonging to your employer on premises belonging to another employer private training centre training centre (government run) Employment Rehabilitation Centre Action for Community Employment community workshop at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course) Open College College of Further Education University other educational institution none of these  JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) =1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)	NI AJ JM CODE ONE ONLY PROMPT AS NECESSARY MAIN
training fees  470. TRNFEE  Who paid the  1 2	e fees for this training? employer or potential employer in Wales: ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based training for adults in Scotland: LEC/ Training for work in England: LSC/ Work based training for young people other government or local authority organisation self, or family, or relative other	GB JM CODE ALL THAT APPLY MAIN

February 2007 119

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

471. **FEEIR** Who paid the fees for this training? JM CODE ALL employer or potential employer 1 2 government - YTP **THAT APPLY** 3 MAIN government - adult scheme 4 self, or family, or relative 5 other 6 no fees 7 don't know APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) time spent training 472. **TRNLEN** UK What was/is the total length of the training course? ΑJ less than 1 week JM 1 week but less than 2 weeks MAIN 2 3 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks **EUROSTAT** 4 3 weeks but less than 1 month 5 1 month but less than 2 months 6 2 months but less than 3 months 7 3 months but less than 6 months 8 6 months but less than 1 year 9 1 year but less than 2 years 10 2 years but less than 3 years 11 3 years or more 12 on going / no definite limit APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) 473. **TRNDAY** UK How many days did the course / training last? ΑJ **ASK OR** APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk) **RECORD** MAIN 474. TRHR93 UK And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], ΑJ connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did MAIN you spend on education or training, including any private study time? **EUROSTAT** 97 or more=97 APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk) 475. **TRONJB** UK How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job? ΑJ MAIN 97 or more=97 APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME

#### adult learning

Please note: The specifications which appear on the right of the questions are only true for JS, OD and JM quarters. The specifications for AJ quarter are somewhat more complicated and appear at the end of the section.

#### 476. **TAUTQ7**

I would now like to ask you some questions about adult learning which you may have taken part in.....

During the past 12 months, have you been on any course which was meant to lead to a qualification(s) which you did not obtain, or have not yet attained?

1 Yes

2 No

# APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND (NOT CURRENTLY WORKING OR STUDYING TOWARDS A QUALIFICATION (QULNOW NOT YES) OR NOT ATTAINED A QUALIFICATION IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

#### 477. NFE1

(Other than the qualifications we discussed earlier) during the last 12 months have you participated in any of the following activities with the intention of improving your knowledge or skills in any area, including hobbies?

- 1. Lessons or courses, either practical or theoretical including classroom instruction or lessons?
- 2. Courses conducted through open and distance education?
- 3. Seminars or workshops?
- 4. Guided on the job training?
- 5. None of these

#### **APPLIES IF OVER 16**

#### 478. **NTINF7**

(Other than the activities discussed earlier,) in the last 12 months have you deliberately tried to teach yourself anything (at work or) during your free time?

1 Yes

2 No

#### **APPLIES IF OVER 16**

<u>Include all courses however short</u>

1 yes
2 no

479. <b>TAUTQ3</b>	NALS
In the past 12 months have you been on an	ny taught courses that were meant to EQ
lead to qualifications even if you did not obt	
• Include all courses even if started before	
<del>1 yes</del>	
<del>2no</del>	
CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION	TICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT NOURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4
<del>WEEKS</del>	
<del>i.e.</del> I <del>F (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE &gt;15)</del>	Aged 16 and over and not studying
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3	Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks
OR ENROLL NE 1	Not currently enrolled on an education course
480. <b>TAUTSK3</b>	NALS
(In the past 12 months) have you been on a	any taught courses designed to help you EQ
develop skills that you might use in a job?	<u> </u>

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID

#### **NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS** i.e. IF (AGE >15 Aged 16 and over AND WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19 Scheme OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) Not State pension age AND (TAUTQ3= 2 or DK) No taught courses or DK 481. **TAUTPR3** NALS (In the past 12 months) have you attended any courses or received any instruction-EQ or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? • Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short <del>yes</del> -no APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUTSK3 NE RESPONSE)) 483. **EVEN3 NALS** (In the past 12 months) have you attended any evening classes? FΩ ves no APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK 484. **TAUTMT3** NALS (In the past 12 months) have you carried out any learning which has involved working EQ on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? Exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider. ves <del>----no</del>

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

485. TAUTOT3	S
In England EQ	_
(In the past 12 months) have you been on any other taught course or received any	
other instruction or tuition in anything?	
①Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short	
2 no	
APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, col	lea

g<del>o,</del> commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK

## Non-taught adult learning

486. NTQUL3	NALS
In the past 12 months, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in	<del>EQ</del>
<del>a taught course?</del>	
<del>1 yes</del>	
<del>2 no</del>	
APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not 'on the job' training only)	
AND JOBTRN NE 3 'on the job' training and training away from job)	
AND APPR4 NE 2 (still doing a recognised apprenticeship)	
AND APPR4 NE 3 (completed one apprenticeship and now doing another)	
488. <b>NTSUP3</b>	NALS
(In the past 12 months,) have you received any supervised training while you were	EQ
actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has	
spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)	
1 ves	

#### APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID **NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS**

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1

OR NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7

OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4

OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19

OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

OR (REFDTE LeftY & LeftM<1125)

AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

Aged 16 and over Paid work in ref wk

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

Not State pension age

Interview date minus LeftY & LeftM is less than 3

Not studied for qualifications which don't involve a

taught course or DK

39. NTDEV3	you spent any time keeping up to [date] with	NALS EQ
	vork you do without taking part in a taught course? (For	<del> </del>
	ournals or manuals or by attending seminars)	
1 yes	annang commune,	
2 no		
APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not	t received any supervised training whilst doing a job), De	4
	d for qualifications which don't involve a taught course)	•
) NTKNW3		NALS
	you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about ill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a	EQ
taught course?	thir or studied for a qualification without taking part in a	
<del>1 yes</del>		
<del>2 no</del>		
	t spent any time keeping up to date with developments ir ing part in a taught course), DK	the type
ucation in past 4 weeks	<u>S</u>	
.TAUT4		UK
	ed any taught courses or forms of tuition	MAIN
during the last 4 weeks endir		EQ
	urses and tuition outside the formal education system so	EUROSTAT
	ualifications] you told me about earlier.	LONGOTAT
1 yes	damodatonoj you tolu mo about camer.	
2 no		
APPLIES IF BEEN ON TAUG	GHT COURSE IN PAST YEAR	
IF TAUTQ7=1	Been on taught course leading to qualification	
OR NFE1=1, 2, 3, 4	Been on course to help develop knowledge or skills	
OR TAUTPR3=1	Been on course e.g. driving, musical instrument, art, sport,	<del>skill.</del>
OR EVEN3=1	Attended evening classes	
OR TAUTMT3=1	<ul> <li>Learning involving working on own with package of materia</li> </ul>	<del>ls</del>
OR TAUTOT3=1	Any other courses, instruction or tuition	
.T4HRS		UK
Thinking about all your taugh	t courses or tuition, how many hours instruction have you	MAIN
attended in total over the pas		EQ
,		EUROSTAT
①Record total time spent in t	aught activity	
Round to nearest hour, if less		
Include supervised group or s Exclude travel time, time spe	solo learning nt on homework or private study	
APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Atto	ended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
3. <b>T4SUBJ</b>		UK
	ent course or tuition, what was the main subject of the	MAIN EQ
(Text response)		EUROSTAT
	ended taught course in past 4 weeks)	
.T4CODE		UK
*. I4CODE [Name] is currently studying [	Subject namel	MAIN
Livario, to carrently studying [	ounjour namej	111/7/114

EQ **EUROSTAT** Ode first that applies

Press the space bar for the coding frame

#### **APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

495. **T4PURP** UK What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it... MAIN EQ

**EUROSTAT**  Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes '2' **RUNNING** mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future **PROMPT** 

2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

#### **APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)**

## 497. **T4WORK**

UK Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it... MAIN EQ only during paid working hours 1

mostly during paid working hours **EUROSTAT** 3 mostly outside paid working hours **PROMPT AS** only outside paid working hours **NECESSARY** 4

not employed at that time

#### APPLIES IF TAUT4 = 1 (Attended taught course in past 4 weeks)

#### 498. **LEISCL** (This question was in the survey before but it has just moved position)

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks) FΩ **EUROSTAT** Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have

you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

In all other cases in main routing

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

yes 2 no

#### MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK

IF (AGE>15 Aged over 15 AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk

OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

OR (NEWDEA4=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

UK

OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59)) Not State pension age

499. **LEISHRS**Thinking about your leisure or education classes, how many hours instruction have

UK MAIN EQ

① Record total time spent in taught activity
Round to the nearest hour, if less than 30 mins, code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on housework or private study.

you attended in the past 4 weeks?

APPLIES IF LEISCL = 1 (taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks)

### **HEALTH**

UK

## health problems/disabilities

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)

500. **HPRMB** 

help us es ① Enter 1	ow like to ask you a few questions about yo stimate the number of people in the country to continue		EQ
1	continue		
2	too ill / distressed to answer: Visible prob	olem	
3	too ill / distressed to answer: Other		
APPLIES	IF AGE>74		
501. <b>LNGLIM</b>			UK
Do you ha more than	ve any health problems or disabilities that yo a year?	ou expect will last for	EQ
1	yes		
2	no		
OR (AGE<	IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16 75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 yea =75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distresse	rs and first contact)	
502. <b>LIMITK</b>			UK
	health problem affect the kind of paid work to	hat you might do?	EQ
1	yes	iat you might do:	Luc
2	-		
2	no		
AND AGE	IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem E =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64) E=>64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (W		RUS=1
OR JBAV	VAY=1 OR LOOK4=1 OR LIKEWK=1)) (in or relatives business)		
	TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS A	AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSION	ONERS LOOKING FOR
i.e.			
IF (LNGLI	M =1)	Health problem or disability t year	hat will last longer than a
THEN IF	((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)	State pension age	
		Daid wark in ref wk	

February 2007 127

Paid work in ref wk

Looking for paid work

Away from paid job in ref wk

Would like a regular paid job

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk 503. **LIMITA** UK Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do? EQ 1 2 no APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR **WORK OR WANTING WORK** IF (LNGLIM =1) Health problem or disability that will last longer than a vear THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64) State pension age OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR LOOK4 = 1 Looking for paid work OR LIKEWK =1) Would like a regular paid job 504. **HEAL** UK EQ Do you have... problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with **CODE ALL** 1 **THAT APPLY** your arms or hands? 2 ...legs or feet? 3 ...back or neck? 4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? 5 difficulty in hearing? 6 a speech impediment 7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? 8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? 9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? 10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? 11 diabetes? 12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety? 13 epilepsy? severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? 14 15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? 16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities? 17 APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem) 505. **LERND** UK And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning... EQ **ASK OR RECORD** Disability? learning difficulty 1 2 learning disability 3 both APPLIES IF HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)

506. <b>HEALIH</b>		UK
Which of the	ese is your main health problem/disability?	EQ
1	problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with	
	your arms or hands	
2	legs or feet	
3	back or neck	
4	do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)	
5	difficulty in hearing	
6	a speech impediment	
7	severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies	
8	chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis	
9	heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems	
10	stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems	
11	diabetes	
12	depression, bad nerves or anxiety	
13	epilepsy	
14	severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)	
15	mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders	
16	progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere,	
	multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)	
17	other health problems or disabilities	
APPLIES I	F HEAL1=1-17 (has a long term health problem)	
507. <b>HEALIM</b>		UK
	alth problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially	EQ
	bility to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication	
	nt, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.	
1	yes	
2	no	
APPLIES I	F LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)	
past health r	problems/disabilities	
FOO LIEAL VD		1112
508. HEALYR		UK
	ver had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have	EQ
	me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?	W1F
1	yes	PERSONAL
2	no	
APPLIES IF	(AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)	
	75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)	
	75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)	

	health problems or disabilities? health probs/disabs that affected respondent in past problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?legs or feet?back or neck? do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)? difficulty in hearing? a speech impediment severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies? chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis? heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems? stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems? diabetes? depression, bad nerves or anxiety? epilepsy? severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)? mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders? progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)? other health problems or disabilities?	UK EQ W1 PERSONAL CODE ALL THAT APPLY
APPLIES II	F HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)	
510. <b>LERNDB</b> And was the Disability?	is (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficutly or a learning	UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
1 2 3	learning difficulty learning disability both	
APPLIES II	F HEAL=14 (has severe or specific learning difficulties)	
	ealth problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together y limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?	UK EQ W1
	receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation ithout the medication or treatment.  yes	

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

no don't know

## <u>accidents</u>

512. ACCDNT  Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any injury at work or in the course of your work?  1 yes 2 no		UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT
i.e. IF WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)	Paid work in ref wk Away from paid job in ref wk Unpaid work for own business in Unpaid work for relative's busines Working in public/private sector, environmental task force, assiste Work done in addition to that don Scheme Employer based work training, p training, temporarily away from e based work training	ss in ref wk voluntary task force, d self employment e on New Deal roject based work
OR ( (X<1) OR ( (X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE) <leftm) )="" )<="" td=""><td>Respondent has left employment twelve months</td><td>t within the last</td></leftm)>	Respondent has left employment twelve months	t within the last
513. NUMACC  How many accidents have you had (in the last twelve months)  One  Two or more  APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)		UK MAIN JM EUROSTAT ASK OR RECORD
514. ROAD  Was that (most recent) injury caused by  1 a road accident 2 or in some other way?	,	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months  515. WCHJB  May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were previously mentioned as  1 [Occupation title – main job] 2 [Occupation title – second job] or ( N/A ) 3 or was it some other job?	,	UK JM MAIN EUROSTAT
APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months 516. GOBACK		UK
How soon were you able to start work again after the accident  1 Paid work of any kind 1 still off paid work 2 expects never to do paid work again 3 same day 4 the day after the accident 5 on the 2nd day after the accident 6 on the 3rd day after the accident 7 on the 4th day after the accident 8 on the 5th day or longer after the accident	<del>1</del> ?	JM MAIN EUROSTAT

#### 9 don't know

#### APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

UK 517. **TIMEDAYS** 

How many days after the accident did you go back to work? JM If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, MAIN **EUROSTAT** Please enter the number of weeks or months.

**ASK OR RECORD** 

#### APPLIES IF GOBACK = 8 (Returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident)

UK 518. TIMECODE JM ① Press space bar to enter the coding frame

MAIN **EUROSTAT** 

UK

February 2007

519. **TYPINJ** 

(Thinking of your most recent injury) How would you describe the injury you received?

Choose one code that best describes the injury JM MAIN

Amputation (NOT loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial) **FUROSTAT** 1 2. Fracture/ broken bones (NOT cartilage in nose - count as superficial) **ASK OR RECORD** 

3. Dislocation of joints (without fracture)

4. Strain/ sprain

- 5 Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
- 6 Lacerations/ open wounds
- Loss of sight (temporary or permanent) 7
- 8 Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (NOT the eye area of the face generally)
- 9 Burns/scalds (NOT to the eye)
- Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning 10.
- 11. Other type of injury
- 12. Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

#### APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

UK 520. **SITEFR** Which bones did you fracture/break? JM

MAIN **ASK OR RECORD** 1. Fingers or thumbs 2. **EUROSTAT** Toes

3. Wrist or ankle **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** Other bones in hand or foot 4.

5. Other bones in arm or leg

Head, neck, spine or pelvis 6.

or other bones

#### APPLIES IF TYPINJ=2 (fracture/broken bones)

UK 521. **SITEDI** Which joints were dislocated? JM

MAIN

**ASK OR RECORD** 1. Shoulder Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow **EUROSTAT** 2. 3. Hip **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** 

4. Knee

Other joint in leg e.g. ankle 5. or spine

132

#### APPLIES IF TYPINJ=3 (dislocation of joints)

UK Was the loss of sight temporary or permanent? JM

**EUROSTAT** 

1. Temporary MAIN

Permanent 2.

#### APPLIES IF TYPINJ=7 (loss of sight)

523. **SIGHTL** UK

For how long was your sight impaired? JM **EUROSTAT** 

1. up to 5 minutes

- 2. from 5 minutes to 1 hour
- from 1-24 hours 3.
- 4. from 1-7 days
- more than a week

#### **APPLIES IF SIGHT=1 (TEMPORARY)**

524. ACCURH<sup>1</sup> UK

Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you... JM

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

MAIN

**EUROSTAT** 

MAIN 1. Lose consciousness, even briefly? **EUROSTAT** 

2. Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?

**CODE ALL THAT** 3. Need resuscitation? **APPLY** 

4.

Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?

5. Not experience any of the above

#### APPLIES IF ACCONT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

**525. UNCONC** UK How long were you unconscious? JM MAIN

- momentarily (for a few seconds)
- 2. less than 1 minute
- 3. 1-5 minutes
- more than 5 minutes but less than 1 hour 4.
- more than 1 hour

#### APPLIES IF ACCURH=1 (lose consciousness)

INTERVIEWER GUIDANCE

Hospitalisation includes cases where, had the person not already been in hospital, the injury would have resulted in admission for more than 24 hours

MAIN UK 526. ACCKIND Please could you describe how the accident happened? MAIN

CODE ONE ONLY

① Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred.

This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent

if you are not sure

JM **EUROSTAT CODE ONE** 

**EUROSTAT** 

**ONLY** 

1. contact with moving machinery or material being machined

- 2. hit by a moving, flying or falling object
- hit by a moving vehicle 3.
- hit something fixed or stationary 4.
- 5. injured while handling, lifting or carrying
- slipped, tripped or fell on the same level 6.
- 7. fell from a height
- 8. trapped by something collapsing or overturning
- 9. Near drowning or asphyxiation
- 10. exposed to, or in contact with, a harmful substance
- 11. exposed to fire
- 12. exposed to an explosion
- contact with electricity or an electrical discharge 13.
- 14. injured by an animal
- 15. physically assaulted by a person
- another kind of accident 16.

#### APPLIES IF ACCONT = 1 (Respondent had been injured at work in the past 12 months)

527. **ILLWRK** UK MAIN (Apart from the accident you have told me about,) within the last twelve months have JM

you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

1 yes 2 no

3 don't know {Proxy interviews only}

#### APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR HAS EVER BEEN EMPLOYED

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force,

environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Scheme OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work

training, temporarily away from employer/project

UK

MAIN

**RECORD** 

based work training

OR EVERWK=1 Has had paid work at some time in their life, apart

from casual or holiday work. Includes self employment or government schemes

#### **528. NUMILL**

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or been made worse by your work?

 State the number of illnesses JM For 8 or more illnesses - code 8 **EUROSTAT ASK OR** 

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

	Labour Force Survey: 2007 Transit	ional Questionnaire	
529. <b>TYPILL</b>			UK
	l you describe this illness?		MAIN
1	bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (o	r is mainly connected	JM
	with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder,	,	CODE ONE
2	hips, legs or feet,		ONLY
3	back,		EUROSTAT
4	breathing or lung problems,		ASK OR
5	skin problems,		RECORD
6	hearing problems,		RESORB
7	stress, depression or anxiety,		
8	headache and/or eyestrain,		
9	heart disease / attack, other circulatory system,		
10	infectious disease (virus, bacteria)		
11	other		
APPLIES	IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness	in last 12 months cause	d/ made worse by work)
FOO AVAIABLE			Ш
530. AWARE	a you first aware of this illness?		UK MAIN
	e you first aware of this illness?		JM
1	confirm the year and month within the last 12 months (i.e. since [date one year ag	([01	EUROSTAT
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before [date one year ag		ASK OR
2	more than one year ago (i.e. before trate one year ag	<b>3</b> 0])	RECORD
APPLIES	IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness	in last 12 months cause	_
531. <b>TMEOFF</b>			UK
	twelve months, how much time off work have you had be	ecause of this	MAIN
Illness?	worke mentile, new mach time on work have you had be	odddo o'i ino	JM
1	no time off work,		EUROSTAT
2	less than one day,		
3	1 to 3 days, (Work days)		
4	4 to 6 days, (Work days)		
5	at least 1 week but less than 2 weeks,		
6	at least 2 weeks but less than 1 month		
7	at least 1 month but less than 3 months		
8	at least 3 months but less than 6 months		
9	at least 6 months but less than 9 months		
10	at least 9 months but less than one year		
ADDI IES	IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness	in last 12 months assess	d/mada warea bu warla)
	ondent currently in work or left last job in previous 1		umaue worse by work)
i.e.			
IF ILLWR	K=1 Res	spondent suffered from an	illness in last 12
AND		nths caused/made worse t	
(WRKING		d work in ref wk	· <b>J</b>
OR JBAW		ay from paid job in ref wk	
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk		s in ref wk	
OR RELE		paid work for relative's bus	

IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR ( (X<1) OR ((X=1) AND (LEFTM=RESPONSE) AND (MONTH(REFDTE)<LEFTM))))

Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment Work done in addition to that done on New Deal

Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project

based work training

Respondent has left employment within the last

twelve months

532. WCHJB3

UK

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...

MAIN
JM

1 [Occupation title – main job] EUROSTAT

[Occupation title – second job]or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

533. WIND

Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness werse, what did the MAI

Thinking about the job which caused or made your illness worse, what did the
Firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do?

MAIN
JM

Enter a text of at most 80 characters EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

534. WINDT

ENTER A SHORT TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

MAIN

Enter a text of at most 30 characters

JM

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

535. WOCCT
What was your job?
ENTER JOB TITLE

UK
MAIN

ENTER JOB TITLE

JM

Enter a text of at most 80 characters EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)
AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

536. WOCCD

What did you mainly do in your job?

MAIN

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.

JM

Enter a text of at most 80 characters EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work) AND WCHJB3 = 3

OR IF OCCT = EMPTY AND OCCT2 = EMPTY

537.REASOFF UK

(Can I just check) Are you currently not working because of....

1. an illness caused or made worse by work

MAIN

JM

2. or for some other reason?

**APPLIES IF** 

APPLIES IF ILLWRK=1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/made worse by work)

Respondent not currently in work and has not worked in past 12 months but has worked in the past

538. **NOBACK** 

Do you expect to return to work in the future?

1. Yes
2. No

MAIN
JM

EUROSTAT

APPLIES IF Respondent not currently in work because of illness REASOFF=1

539. ILLLIM UK

To what extent does this illness (disability or other physical or mental problem) limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities, either ar work or outside work.....

MAIN JM EUROSTAT

- 1. considerably
- 2. to some extent
- 3. not at all?

APPLIES IF ILLWRK = 1 (Respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months caused/ made worse by work)

#### 540. ExposA

At your workplace or in the course of your work, are you exposed to ... UK

1. harassment or bullying? MAIN
JM

violence or the threat of violence?
 time pressures or overloaded with work?
 None of these

EUROSTAT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK**

#### 541. ExposAM

Which of these is the greatest risk to your mental well-being?

UK

MAIN

1. harassment or bullying JM

2. violence or the threat of violence EUROSTAT

3. time pressures or overload of work

### APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposA

#### 542. ExposB

And at your workplace or in the course of your work are you exposed to .. UK

MAIN

chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases?

JM

noise or vibration?
 difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?
 the risk of accidents?

EUROSTAT
CODE ALL
THAT APPLY

5. None of these

#### **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK**

#### 543. ExposBM

Which of these is the greatest risk to your physical health?

UK MAIN JM

**EUROSTAT** 

chemicals, dusts, fumes, smokes or gases ?
 noise or vibration?

3. to difficult work postures, work movements or the handling of heavy loads?

4. the risk of accidents?

#### APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN CODES 1 TO 3 GIVEN AT ExposB

#### **EARNINGS**

544. <b>INCNOV</b>	I	UK
Do you v	vant to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the earnings questions now?	EQ
1	now	W1
2	later	W5
3	non-contact (proxy interview not possible)	EUROSTAT
8	answer state benefit questions only	
9	refusal	

#### APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70

WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

#### THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING "NOW" TO INCNOW

### gross income (main job)

545. PAYINTRO I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday	UK EQ W1 AND W5
the [date].	CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

#### APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3) Government scheme

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5))

Voluntary sector, environmental task force

OR (STAT=1)) Employee

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

546. GROSS99

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

① - Do not include expenses (if possible)

UK

EQ

W1 AND W5

EUROSTAT

- Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)

- Accept annual amount if preferable

99995 =99995 or more 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal

#### APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3) Government scheme

AND (NEWDEA4 NE 4 OR 5)) Voluntary sector, environmental task force

OR (STAT=1)) Employee

AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2) Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

547. **GRSEXP** UK How much do you expect to be paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received) 548. **GRSPRD** UK What period did will this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 1 one week **EUROSTAT** 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks six months/26 weeks 26 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay - how much do you expect 549. **BANDG** UK ① Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands amount=pounds W1 AND W5 (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.) **APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN** IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay - DK OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK net income (main job) 550. USGRS99 UK Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD? EQ W1 AND W5 yes 1 2 no 3 no usual amount APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

551. USUGPAY UK What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time? EQ Amount = Pounds W1 AND W5 99995 =99995 or more 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal UK What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid? EQ Probe if necessary W1 AND W5 Amount=Pounds **EUROSTAT** 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =same as GROSS =Don't know 99998 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme) UK **553. NETPRD** What period did this cover? EQ W1 AND W5 one week 1 two weeks **ASK OR** 2 3 three weeks **RECORD** 4 four weeks **EUROSTAT** 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks 52 one year/12 months/52 weeks 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum 97 none of these APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer) 554. **BANDN** UK Explain that you would like the respondent to give EQ W1 AND W5 an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands Amount=Pounds APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

140 February 2007

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn't know net pay) OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn't know usual net pay)

555. <b>USNET99</b> Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?  1 yes 2 no 3 no usual amount	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED i.e.	
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998	
556. USUNPAY  What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?  Probe if necessary  Amount=Pounds 99995 =99995 or more 99997 =Same as GROSS 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)	
557. INCCHK  ①Interviewer check: you have recorded net earnings net99 as being greater than gross earnings GROSS99 - have you checked with the informant that this is correct?  1     yes 2     no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF NET99>GROSS99	
558. YVARY99  Why does your pay vary?  1 number of hours/days of work vary 2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies 3 number of hours of overtime varies 4 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)	
559. YPAYL  (May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual?  1 absence from work through illness 2 worked less overtime than usual 3 annual leave 4 bank holiday 5 worked less hours for other reason 6 maternity pay 7 other reason	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY	
560. PAYSSP  Did you receive statutory sick pay?  1 yes 2 no	UK EQ W1 AND W5
APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)	

561. **YPAYM** UK (May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual? EQ W1 AND W5 it included advance holiday pay 2 it included a tax refund 3 worked more overtime than normal 4 it included a pay increase 5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission 6 other reason note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY 562. ERNFILT UK Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay? EQ W1 AND W5 yes 2 no 3 don't know ① Code yes if expenses included at GROSS99 **APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996** OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996 563. ERNCM01 UK Did your last pay contain any of the following... EQ W1 AND W5 overtime payments? 2 payments for working unsociable hours? **CODE ALL** 3 shift allowances? **THAT APPLY** 4 bonuses? 5 profit related pay? 6 piecework payments or payment by results? 7 tips or gratuities? London or other regional allowances? 8 9 stand-by or on-call allowances? 10 tax credits? any other additions to basic pay - (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)? APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don't know) UK **564. BONCMP** Which type of bonus did your last pay contain EQ W1 AND W5 Group or team bonuses? 1 2 Commission or sales bonuses? 3 Individual Bonuses? 4 Other type of bonus? APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

565. HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

1 yes

W1 AND W5

2 no

① If the respondent is paid different rates for working at different times or days, for example some people get paid a higher rate for working early in the morning, late at night, at weekends, or time over their contracted hours, code yes and ask the respondent for their basic rate of pay at the next question.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk IF (NEWDEA4= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEA4=1, 6, 8, 9, or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

566. HRRATE
What is your (basic) hourly rate?

UK
EQ

Amount in pounds and pence £995 or more = 995 INTERVIEWER Don't know = 998 PROBE IF Refusal = 999 NECESSARY

#### APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

567. OVRTME

Is your overtime paid at...

EQ

your normal basic rate of pay?
 more than your normal basic rate of pay?
 or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
 THAT APPLIES

4 don't know

# APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments) AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)

568. **USESLP**① Please record if any documentation was used to **UK EQ** 

Check income details

1 pay slip
2 bank / building society accounts / statements

W1 AND W5
CODE 1<sup>st</sup> THAT
APPLIES

3 other 4 none

## APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEA4 NE 4, 5
AND EVERWK NE 1,2
AND GROSS99 NE 99999
AND GRSEXP NE 99999
AND NET99 NE 99999

### gross income (2nd job)

UK 569. **SECSTA** I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from EQ the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days W1 AND W5 ending Sunday the [date]. APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee in second job) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know) 570. **SECGRO** UK What was your gross pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid? EQ Probe if necessary W1 AND W5 accept annual amount if preferable Amount=Pounds =99995 or more 99995 99996 =No pay received yet 99998 =Don't know 99999 =Refusal APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee) AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know) AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know) AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know) UK 571.**SECGA** What period did this cover? EQ one week W1 AND W5 1 2 two weeks 3 three weeks 4 four weeks 5 calendar month 7 two calendar months 8 eight times a year 9 nine times a year 10 ten times a year 13 three months/13 weeks 26 six months/26 weeks one year/12 months/52 weeks 52 90 less than one week 95 one off/lump sum none of these APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job) UK 572. **SECEX** How much do you expect to be paid? EQ W1 AND W5 Amount = Pounds 99995 = 99995 or more 99998 = Don't know 99999 = Refusal APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

573. <b>SECGB</b>		UK
	d will this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1 AND W5
2	two weeks	
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
APPLIES I	F SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)	
574. <b>BANDG2</b>		UK
<ul><li>Explain f</li></ul>	that you would like the respondent to give an estimate	EQ
	dy, monthly or annual bands	W1 AND W5
	nt = Pounds	
	F SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	
OR SECE	(=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job )	
net income	(2nd joh)	
HEL HICOHIE	(2110 JOD)	
575. <b>SECNET</b>		UK
(in your sec	cond job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time	EQ
you were p	aid?	W1 AND W5
	viewer probe if necessary	
Amou	nt =Pounds	
99995	=99995 or more	
99996	=No pay received yet	
99998	=Don't know	
99999	=Refusal	
4 DDI 170 :	5 0500D0 - 4 AND 0500D0 (00000 /	
	F SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)	
OR SECGI	RO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)	

5/6.SCNIGA		UK
What perio	od did this cover?	EQ
1	one week	W1
2	two weeks	W5
3	three weeks	
4	four weeks	
5	calendar month	
7		
	two calendar months	
8	eight times a year	
9	nine times a year	
10	ten times a year	
13	three months/13 weeks	
26	six months/26 weeks	
52	one year/12 months/52 weeks	
90	less than one week	
95	one off/lump sum	
97	none of these	
31	Horic of these	
APPLIES I	IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)	
577. <b>SECCHK</b>		UK
	war abadki yay baya ragardad tha nat carnings from the	
	wer check: you have recorded the net earnings from the	EQ
	(SECNET) as being greater than gross earnings (SECGRO)-	W1
. •	checked with the informant that this is correct?	W5
1	yes	
2	no	
APPLIES I	IF SECNET>SECGRO	
578. <b>BANDN2</b>		UK
	at you would like the respondent to give an estimate	EQ
	kly, monthly or annual bands	W1 AND W5
Amou	unt=Pounds	
APPLIES I	IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)	
579. <b>HOURLY2</b>		UK
Are you pa	aid a fixed hourly rate?	EQ
	different rates for overtime/working different times – code '1'	WAVES 1, 5
1	yes	- , -
2	no	
_	110	
APPLIES	IF STAT2 = 1 (employee in second job)	
580. <b>HRRATE2</b>		UK
What is yo	our (basic hourly rate)	EQ
	nt in pounds and pence	W1 + W5
	or more = 995	PROBE IF
	know = 998	NECESSARY
	al = 999	HEGEGOAITI
ixcius	ui 000	

APPLIES IF HOURLY2 = 1 (respondent is paid an hourly rate in their second job)

## **RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

581. IREND2		NI
What is	s your religious denomination?	EQ
1	Catholic	W1
2	Presbyterian	FORCED
3	Church of Ireland	

- Methodist other Protestant
- 2 3 4 5 6 7 other religion no denomination under 16 years unwilling to answer
- 8 9

#### **APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

## **HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON**

500 1111 1111					
		eople jointly own or rent th ome (from earnings, benet			UK EQ
APPLIES IF MOI	RE THAN ON	E RESPONSIBLE PERSO	N IN HOUSEH	OLD	
583. <b>JNTELDA</b> ① Enter person r listed below	number of the $\epsilon$	eldest (joint householder) fi	rom those		UK EQ ASK OR RECORD
		E PERSON IN HOUSEHO D AGE MISSING FROM (		ERSONS	
584. <b>JNTELDB</b> ① Enter person r listed below	number of the $\epsilon$	eldest (joint householder) fi	rom those		UK EQ
APPLIES IF DK	OR REFUSAL	AT HIGHEST INCOME			
585. HRPCHECK  ① Interviewer che computed as [nate of the continue of the cont	me]	sehold Reference Person	(HRP) has beer	1	UK EQ
		INDEX	(		
		BANDN2 BANK			18
1		BEFOR			98 99
$\boldsymbol{A}$		BEFORF			32
		BENFTS	_		32
ACCDNT	131	_			
ACCKIND	134	BHNOTA			32
ACTHR	45	BHNOTB			19
ACTHR2		BHNOTC			111
ACTPOT		BHOLCHK			11
ACTUOT		BHOLCOR			11
ACTWKDY		BHPAID			11
ADDJOB		BNKHOL			18
ADVHST		BNKHOLF			111
AGE	_	BONCMP	142	CURSUB	110
AHINTRO		BTEC7	101	CYMR	12
ANYPEN		BTECOTH	102	CYMS	12
APPIND				CYMSF	12
APPINT	_			CYMU	12
APPR4		$\boldsymbol{C}$		CYMW	12
		C			
APPSAM		CAMEVO	4.4		
ATFRM2		CAMEYR		$\overline{D}$	
ATTEND		CANDG		D	
ATTEND		CANDGO		DAY(0D7	50
AWARE		CARADV			50
AXFA		CARADV2			99
AXFB		CASHFUL			108
AXPA		CASHTIM			116
AXPB	72	CCTC5		-	98
		CGNOW			65
		CGQUL			116
В		CHATT5	-		40
		CHECKWK50	86	DRFP	40
DANIDO	120	CHINF	18	DRIVL	40
BANDG		CHKST	6		6
BANDG2	145 140	CHPEO	19		

BANDG2 ......145 BANDN ......140

$\overline{E}$		$\overline{H}$		JSADUR JSATYP	
				JOATTF	
ED13WK		HALLRES			
ED1FUT		HEAL	_	$\boldsymbol{L}$	
ED4WK		HEALIM		L	
EDAGE		HEALPB		LANIC	4.4
EDINS		HEALTH		LANG	
ENROLL		HEALYL		LANGD1	
ERNCM01		HEALYR	129	LANGD2	
ERNFILT	142	HGHNOW	108	LEFTM	
ETH01	12	HGHQUL	117	LEFTW	
ETHAS	13	HH1	8	LEFTYR	
ETHBL	13	HIGHO	98	LEISCL	
ETHMX	13	HIHNUM	148	LEISHRS	
ETHO2	13	HOLS	55	LERND	
ETHOTH		HOME		LERNDB	
ETHWH	_	HOME2		LESPAY	66
51, 52		HOMED		LESPAY2	68
EVEN3	122	HOMED2		LESPAY3	68
EVENG		HOURLY		LIKEWK	
				LIMITA	
EVEROT		HOURLY2		LIMITK	
EVERWK		HOWGET		LIVWTH	
EVEVE	-	HPRMB		LKFTPA	
EVHM98		HRPCHECK		LKFTPC	
EVNGHT		HRPID			
EVSAT		HRRATE		LKSELA	
EVSUN	54	HRRATE2	146	LKSELC	
EXITWRK	88	HSNGGB(1-2)	81	LKTIMA	
EXPOSA	137	HSNGNI(1-2)		LKTIMB	
EXPOSAM		HST		LKYT4	
EXPOSB		HSTNOW		LLORD	
EXPOSBM		HSTQUL		LNGLIM	127
EXTHRS	-	HWLNG		LOOK4	69
EXTOTH		TIVVLING		LOOKM	
EXIOIH	00			LSSOTH	
		Ī			
$\boldsymbol{F}$		-		1/	
		ILLDAYS	43	M	
FAMLY03[1-3]	81	ILLWK			
FEEIR		ILLWRK		M3AREA	15
FIFSAL		INCCHK		M3CRY	
FINWRK		INCNOW		M3CRYO	
				M3CRYSPEC	15
FLEX9D		INCSUP		M3CTY	•
FNDNAME		INDD		M3RESC	10
FSTNME		INDD2		MAINDRV	
FTPTWK		INDT			
FURN	9	INDT2		MAINMA	
FUTUR13	114	INETME	73	MAINME	
FUTUR4	114	IREND2	147	MAINMS	
FUTWK	76	ISTATE	23	MANAG2	
FWKWEN				MANAGE	28
				MARCHK	
		$\overline{J}$		MATLVE	48
$\overline{G}$		J		METHAL	
U				METHM	
		JBAWAY	22	METHMP	
GCSE4	101	JNTELDA	148	METHSE	
GNVNOW4	109	JNTELDB		MITESLO	
GNVQ4		JOBBEG		MODAPP4	
GNVQ40		JOBED			
GNVQUL5		JOBLRN		MOVED	
GOBACK		JOBTMP2	_	MPNE02	
GROSS99		JOBTRN		MPNES02	
		JOBTRN		MPNS02	
GRSEXP				MPNSS02	62
GRSPRD	139	JOBTYP2	00		

149

$\overline{N}$	OVHRS	68	RDOCOD	
1♥	OVNST		REASOFF	136
	OVRTME	143	REASRET[1-8]	88
NATLDE11	OVSKHR		REASRMN	
NATLDO 12	OVST		RECJB2	
NATLDS11	OWNBUS		RECJOB	
NATLDW12			REDANY	
NATO10	OYAREA			
NATSPEC	OYCIRC		REDCLOS	
	OYCRY		REDIND	
NDTYPE420	OYCRYO		REDMNGE	36
NET99140	OYCRYSPEC	16	REDMPN2	36
NETPRD 140	OYCTY	17	REDMPNO2	36
NEWDEA420	OYEQM3		REDOCC	35
NEWQUL 115	OYFTPT		REDP	
NFE1121	OYINDD		REDPAID	
NIGHT51	OYINDT		REDSOLO	
NITAX27			REDSTAT	
NOBACK136	OYMNGE			
NOCUST29	OYMPE02		REDSUPV	
	OYMPS02		REDYLFT	
NOLOWA	OYOCCD		REDYRS	
NOLWF71	OYOCCT		RELBUS	
NOLWM71	OYRESC	17	RELIG	14
NTAXCRD581	OYSIND		RELTXT	
NTDEV3124	OYSOCC		RESBBY	
NTINF7 121	OYSOLO		RESMTH	
NTKNW3124	OYSTAT		RESPNO	
NTNLTY 10	OYSUPVI		RESTME	
NTQUL3123	0130F VI	04	ROAD	
NTSUP3123				
NUMAL	_		RSA	
NUMAS100	$\boldsymbol{P}$		RSANOW	
			RSAO	
NUMACC 131	PAYINTRO	138	RSAQUL	117
NUMILL134				
NUMOL5 101	PAYSSP		-	
NUMOL5F101	PDWAGE	26	S	
NUMOL5F101 NUMOL5O101	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3)	26 81	S	
NUMOL5F101	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) <del>POSSPEN</del>	26 81 93		
NUMOL5F	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) <del>POSSPEN</del> POTHR	26 81 93 44	SAMQUL	
NUMOL5F	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) <del>POSSPEN</del> POTHR PREFHR	26 81 93 44	SAMQUL	53
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) <del>POSSPEN</del> POTHR	26 81 93 44	SAMQUL	53
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) <del>POSSPEN</del> POTHR PREFHR	26 93 44 65	SAMQUL	53 20
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW	53 20 109
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA PRIVVCL		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGA	53 109 146
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA PRIVVCL		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQUL	53 109 146
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA PRIVVCL		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVEC	53 109 146 117
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECO	53 20 109 146 117 102
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110	PDWAGE PENBEN3(1-3) POSSPEN POTHR PREFHR PREMPA PRIVVCL		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHK	5320109146117102102
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECEX	5320109146117102102146
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECEXSECGA	5320109146102102146144
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECGASECGASECGB	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110         NWNCRE       71	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECEXSECGA	5320109146102102146144144
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCQULSCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECGASECGASECGB	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110         NWNCRE       71	PDWAGE		SAMQULSATDYSCHM04SCNOWSCNTGASCTVECSCTVECOSECCHKSECEXSECGASECGBSECGBSECGRO	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110         NWNCRE       71	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECJOB	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110         NWNCRE       71	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECJOB SECNET SECSTA	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       110         NWNCRE       71	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 144 24
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110         NWNCRE       71	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTRO03	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 144 24
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQSAW       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUNS       110         NWNCRE       71	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGB SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 144 24 24
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110         NWNCRE       71          OCCD       25         OCCD2       60         OCCT       25         OCCT2       60         OMCONT       29	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF SEX	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 145 59 145 144 24 25 27
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110         NWNCRE       71          OCCD       25         OCCD2       60         OCCT       25         OCCT2       60         OMCONT       29         OMROLE       29	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF SEX SHFTWK99	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 59 145 145 24 25 27
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       71          OCCD       25         OCCD       25         OCCD       25         OCCT       25         OCCT       25         OCCT2       60         OMCONT       29         OMROLE       29         ONETEN       28	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF SEX SHFTWK99 SHFTYP	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 144 224 25 27 6 49
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110         NWNCRE       71          OCCD       25         OCCD2       60         OCCT       25         OCCT2       60         OMCONT       29         OMROLE       29         ONETEN       28         ORETING       93	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF SEX SHFTWK99 SHFTYP SINCOM	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 144 24 25 27 6 49 98
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQUVQ       104         NVQUVQ       104         NVQUVQ       110         NWNCRE       71          OCCD       25         OCCD2       60         OCCT       25         OCCT2       60         OMCONT       29         OMROLE       29         ONETEN       28         ORETING       93         OTHDEG       98	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF SEX SHFTWK99 SHFTYP SINCOM SITEDI	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 24 25 27 6 49 98
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110         NWNCRE       71          OCCD       25         OCCD2       60         OCCT       25         OCCT2       60         OMCONT       29         OMROLE       29         ONETEN       28         ORETING       93         OTHDEG       98         OTHIGH       108	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF SEX SHFTWK99 SHFTYP SINCOM	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 24 25 27 6 49 98
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       71          OCCD       25         OCCD2       60         OCCT       25         OCCT2       60         OMCONT       29         OMROLE       29         ONETEN       28         ORETING       93         OTHDEG       98         OTHIGH       108         OTHIQU       108	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF SEX SHFTWK99 SHFTYP SINCOM SITEDI SITEFR	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 145 24 25 27 6 49 98 132
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110         NWNCRE       71          OCCD       25         OCCD2       60         OCCT       25         OCCT2       60         OMCONT       29         OMROLE       29         ONETEN       28         ORETING       93         OTHDEG       98         OTHIGH       108	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF SEX SHFTWK99 SHFTYP SINCOM SITEDI SITEFR SKDSBN3(1-7)	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 24 25 27 6 49 98 132 132
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       71          OCCD       25         OCCD2       60         OCCT       25         OCCT2       60         OMCONT       29         OMROLE       29         ONETEN       28         ORETING       93         OTHDEG       98         OTHIGH       108         OTHIQU       108	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF SEX SHFTWK99 SHFTYP SINCOM SITEDI SITEFR SKDSBN3(1-7) SLOWDWN	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 59 145 24 25 27 6 49 98 132 132 80
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       71          OCCD       25         OCCD2       60         OCCT       25         OCCT2       60         OMCONT       29         OMROLE       29         ONETEN       28         ORETING       93         OTHDEG       98         OTHIGH       108         OTHQAL       98	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF SEX SHFTWK99 SHFTYP SINCOM SITEDI SITEFR SKDSBN3(1-7) SLOWDWN SMESIT	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 145 145 24 25 27 6 49 98 132 132 80 89
NUMOL5F       101         NUMOL5O       101         NUMSCE       100         NVQHI       115         NVQKN2       110         NVQLE2       110         NVQLEV       104         NVQQUL       115         NVQSAM       115         NVQSVQ       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN       104         NVQUN2       110         NWNCRE       71          OCCD       25         OCCD2       60         OCCT       25         OCCT2       60         OMCONT       29         OMROLE       29         ONETEN       28         ORETING       93         OTHDEG       98         OTHIGH       108         OTHQAL       98         OTHQHI       110	PDWAGE		SAMQUL SATDY SCHM04 SCNOW SCNTGA SCQUL SCTVEC SCTVECO SECCHK SECEX SECGA SECGB SECGRO SECJOB SECNET SECSTA SECTOR SECTOR SECTRO03 SELF SEX SHFTWK99 SHFTYP SINCOM SITEDI SITEFR SKDSBN3(1-7) SLOWDWN	53 20 109 146 117 102 102 146 144 144 145 145 144 24 25 27 6 49 98 132 132 80 89 39 64

SOLO	28	TOTAC2	47	VASK	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
SOLO2	61	TOTUS1	44	VCQPLO	
START	75	TOTUS2		VEHTEXT	9
STAT	26	TOTWRK	87	VOCQPL	105
STAT2	60	TPBEN03(1-9)	79		
STAYLA		TRATIR7			
STAYLB		TRDSAME		$\overline{W}$	
STAYLC		TREFEMP		**	
STPWRK		TREFT			
STPWRKA		TRHR93		WAIT	
STTBEN		TRLEAVE		WCHDAY	
SUBCODE		TRNDAY		WCHJB	131
SUBJCT		TRNFEE		WCHJB3	136
		==		WHENPEN	93
SUBJQ		TRNLEN		WHYSE	29
SUNDY		TRNOPP		WHYTMP6	31
SUPVIS		TRONJB		WIND	
SUPVIS2		TRSITE7		WINDT	
SURNME	6	TRVDRV		WKABRC	
		TRVMTH		WKCTY	
		TRVTME	42	WKCTY2	
T		TUCOV	58		
-		TUPRES	58	WKPL99	
T400DE	40.4	TYPHST		WKTOW2	
T4CODE		TYPILL		WKTOWN	
T4HRS		TYPINJ		WLSHBC	
T4PURP	_	TYPQUL		WOCCD	
T4SUBJ	124	TYPVCL		WOCCT	
T4WORK	125	111 VCL	10	WRKING	
T A L IT 4	404			1 A /3 / A B 11 1 B /4	6
TAUT4	124			WV1NUM	O
TAUTMT3		***		WV1NUM	0
	122	$\overline{m{\textit{U}}}$		WV1NUM	0
TAUTMT3	122 123	$\overline{m{\textit{U}}}$			
TAUTMT3	122 123 122	_	68	X	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3	122 123 122 121	UNDABL		X	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7	122 123 122 121	UNDABL UNDEMP	66		
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3	122 123 122 121 121	UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRS	66 66	X	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP	122 123 122 121 121 121	UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRSUNDHRS	66 66 67	X XMARSTA	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP. TDIFT(1-6)	122 123 122 121 121 121 41	UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRSUNDHRS UNDNSTUNDNSKHR	66 66 67	X	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4		UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRSUNDHRSUNDNSTUNDSKHRUNDST	66 66 67 67	X XMARSTA	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4		UNDABLUNDEMPUNDHRSUNDNSTUNDSKHRUNDSTUNDSTUNDSTUNDY98		X  XMARSTA  Y	7
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2)		<i>X</i> XMARSTA <i>Y</i> Y2JOB	59
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2)		<i>X</i> XMARSTA <i>Y</i> Y2JOB  YERQAL1	59
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB  YERQAL1  YERQAL2	59 59 105
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB  YERQAL1  YERQAL2  YERQAL3	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB  YERQAL1  YERQAL2  YERQAL3  YLESS6	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB  YERQAL1  YERQAL2  YERQAL3  YLESS6  YMORE	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB  YERQAL1  YERQAL2  YERQAL3  YLESS6  YMORE  YNOTFT	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQA TELQA2 TELQB2		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB  YERQAL1  YERQAL2  YERQAL3  YLESS6  YMORE	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TEMLEN		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB  YERQAL1  YERQAL2  YERQAL3  YLESS6  YMORE  YNOTFT	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 THNKSLO		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDSKHR UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 THNKSLO TIED TIMECODE		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP. TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 THNKSLO TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMECODE	122 123 123 122 121 121 121 121 121 121	UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY USUNPAY		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB YSTART	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 THNKSLO TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMECAT		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY USUNPAY		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB YSTART YSTRTF	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 THNKSLO TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMEDAYS TITLE TMEOFF	122 123 123 122 121 121 121 121 121 121	UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USGRS99 USUGPAY USUNPAY USUWRKM		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB YSTART YSTRTF YTETJB	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 THNKSLO TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMEDAYS TITLE TMEOFF TMPCON		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USNET99 USUGPAY USUNPAY		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB YSTART YSTRTF YTETJB YTETMP	
TAUTMT3 TAUTOT3 TAUTPR3 TAUTQ3 TAUTQ7 TAUTSK3 TDIFEMP TDIFT(1-6) TEACH4 TECLEC4 TECNOW TECQUL TELEQA TELEQB TELQA2 TELQB2 TEMLEN TEN1 THNKSLO TIMECODE TIMECODE TIMEDAYS TITLE TMEOFF		UNDABL UNDEMP UNDHRS UNDNST UNDST UNDY98 UNEMBN(1-2) UNION UNWYMN UOTHR USESLP USEVCL USGRS99 USGRS99 USUGPAY USUNPAY USUWRKM		X  XMARSTA  Y  Y2JOB YERQAL1 YERQAL2 YERQAL3 YLESS6 YMORE YNOTFT YPAYL YPAYM YPTCIA YPTJOB YSTART YSTRTF YTETJB	